

# PROCEEDINGS

1891.

# Sovereign Breat- Priory KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF CANADA.

AT THE

EIGHTH. ANNUAL ASSEMBLY,



Held at the Masonic Hait, Toronto Street, Toronto, Ontario, Tuesday, July 21st, 1891, and of the Special Assembly, held in the Masonic J Hall, 92 James Street North, City of Hamilton, Ontario, on Tuesday, October 21, 1890, A.M. 5895, A.O. 773.

M. E. Frater Henry Robertson, Q. C., LL. B., Supreme Grand Master, Collingwood, Ont.

M. E. FRATER DANIEL SPRY, G. C. T., GRAND CHANCELLOR, BARRIE, ONT.

ORDEBED TO BE READ IN ALL PRECEPTORIES AND PRESERVED.

1891. J. B. TRAYES, PRINTER, TIMES STEAM PRESS, FORT HOPE, ONT.

Note.--Presiding Preceptors are particularly requested to communicate to their respective Preceptories, in such manner as may seem best, these Proceedings of Great Priory. Extra copies of Proceedings, and Statistes bound in cloth, price 30 cents each, can be had on application to Rt. Em. Frater Daniel Spry, Grand Chancellor, Barrie. Remittances to accompany order in all cases.

If All communications and documents for Great Priory should be addressed to the undersigned, and not to the Grand Registrar.

#### PANIEL SPRY,

Barrie, Ontario, Canada.

# 1890.

100019 14110

κ.

# Sovereign Great Priory of Canada

# PROCEEDINGS OF SPECIAL ASSEMBLY.

A TOWNER

Minutes of the Proceedings of a Special Assembly of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada, of the United Religions and Military Orders of the Temple and of St. John of Jernsalem. Palestine, Rhodes and Malta, held in the Masonic Hall, 92 James Street, North, in the City of Hamilton, Province of Ontario, on Tuesday, the 21st day of October, 1890, A. M. 5894, A. O. 772:

#### PRESENT:

M. E. Sir Knight Daniel Spry, G. C. T., Barrie, Ont., Acting Supreme Grand Master.

R. E. Sir Knight David McLellan, Hamilton, Ont., as Deputy Grand Master.

### Frovincial Briors.

R. E. Sir Kı	hight Samuel Dubber, St. Thomas, Ont., London District.
R. E. "	John Malloy, Hamilton, Ont., Hamilton District
R.E. " R.E. "	N. T. Lyon, Toronto, Ont., Toronto District. Joseph Martin, Montreal, Que, Quebee District.
Rafa Sta	Samuel F. Matthews, St. John, New Brunswick

#### Great Officers.

V. E. S	ir Knigh	at S. J. Sandford, Barrie, acting Grand Chancellor.
<b>R. E</b> .	"	Thos. C. MacNabb, Chatham, as Grand Chaplain,
R. E.	**	Robert J. Craig, Cobourg, Grand Constable.
R. E.		Geo. S. McConkey, Toronto, as Grand Marshal.
<b>R.</b> E.	"	John S. Dewar, London, as Grand Registrar.

#### Graud Officers.

V. E. S	ir Knight	Daniel F. MacWatt, Barrie, as Grand Vice- Chancellor.
V. E.	" . '.	N. Gordon Bigelow, Toronto, as Grand Sub- Marshal.
E.	"	W. H. Whyte, Montreal, as Grand Almoner.
V. E.	"	William Watson, Guelph, Grand Second Stand- ard Bearer.
V. E.	"	Allan McLean, Kingston, Grand Master's Banner Bearer.
V. E.	"	Luke Slater, St. Thomas, Grand Captain of the Guard.
V. E.	"	J. H. Wilkinson, Windsor, Grand Pursuivant.
V.E.	"	George Burch, St. Catharines, Grand Guard

The members of the Godfrey de Bouillon Preceptory, Hamilton, and Windsor Preceptory, Windsor, assisted by other uniformed Sir Knights, formed an escort and conducted the Acting Grand Master from the Hotel to the place of the meeting, and the Sir Knights having formed the Arch of Steel, he was conducted to the Dais, and was received by the Acting Deputy Grand Master. The Grand Chancellor called the Muster Roll, and having ascertained that a constitutional number of Preceptories were represented, the Special Assembly of the Sovereign Great Priory was opened in **Dat Jorm** at 10 A. M., the Acting Grand Chaplain having implored a blessing from the G. A. O. T. U. upon the proceedings.

The Acting Grand Master, before proceeding with the business which caused the meeting to be held, said that the

### SPECIAL ASSEMBLY, HAMILTON, 1890.

197

death of our late Grand Master was deeply regretted by all who knew and respected him as a true Knight and worthy gentleman, and probably few knew Col. Moore better than himself, or had a greater regard for his many good qualities. He also expressed regret at the absence, through illness, of the Deputy Grand Master, R. E. Sir Knight James A. Henderson, and explained that owing to such absence he, as the senior officer in rank, was, in accordance with the "requirements of the Statutes, under the necessity of presidsing, being an Honorary Grand Master of the Sovereign Great Priory of Victoria, Australia. The business was then proceeded with according to the following circular calling the Special Assembly:--

#### THE CHANCERY OF THE ORDER; BARRIE, Ont., Sept. the 20th, A.D. 1890, A.O. 772.

DEAR SIE AND EMINENT FRATER,—I am directed by R. E. the Deputy Grand Master to notify you that a Special Assembly of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada will be held in the Masonic Hall, 92 James Street North, in the city of Hamilton, on Tuesday, the 21st day of October, A.D. 1890, A.O. 772, at the hour of 10 A. M., for the consideration of the business stated in the following agenda of proceedings, and request that your Preceptory be duly

represented by its qualified Officers or Representatives.

I have to call your particular attention to Section 61 of the Statutes, and an instructed to request all members of Great Priory to appear in the proper costumes of their rank in the Order, viz., the mantle, sash, star and cross of the Order of the Temple or of Malta.

A meeting of the Grand Council will be held on the same day and at the same place, commencing at 9 A. M., for the consideration of such business as may be presented.

Should circumstances prevent the attendance of the regularly qualified Officers of your Preceptory, you are requested to appoint some qualified Frater to represent the Preceptory in Great Priory.

#### AGENDA OF PROCEEDINGS.

The R. E. the Deputy Grand Master, will open Great Priory in

Due Form at 10 A. M., and the following special business will be considered :---

1. The reading of the Report of the Deputy Grand Master.

2. The reports of (a) Grand Council, (b) Grand Chancellor, (c) Grand Treasurer, (d) Committee on Credentials, and (e) other Communications will be read and considered.

3. The election of a Supreme Grand Master, and if necessary a Deputy Grand Master.

4. To receive and act upon the report of the committee appointed to prepare Ceremonies for the installation of Officers of Great Priory and of Preceptories, and for the opening and closing of Great Priory.

5. To confirm the expenditure incurred on /account of the funeral of the late Grand Master.

6. To authorize the payment of the expenses incurred for the calling of this Special Assembly, and for printing the ceremonies that may be adopted.

 To consider and act upon any scheme that may be presented for the purpose of settling amicably difficulties that exist through
 the non-affiliation with Great Priory of the Scottish Encampments in New Brunswick.

8. To consider and act upon any resolution that may be submitted to make the Red Cross one of the recognized degrees of this jurisdiction.

9. To have an exemplification of the Ritual of the Templar, Malta and Red Cross degrees.

10. The Sovereign Great Priory will be closed in Ample Form.

I am, Dear Sir and Eminent Frater,

Thursday 60

Yours Courteously and Fraternally,

#### DANIEL SPRY,

#### Grand Chancellor.

ł

F

F

B

V

V

N

R.

R.

R. R.

R.

R.

R.

The Grand Council, as required by the Statutes, appointed V. E. Sir Knights Daniel F. MacWatt, John Malloy and E. T. Malone, a Committee on the Credentials of the Representatives and Proxies from the Preceptories, and before the election of officers was held, the Committee presented the following

### SPECIAL ASSEMBLY, HAMILTON, 1890.

### REPORT.

Your Committee on Credentials respectfully report that 27 Preceptories are entitled to be represented at the present Special Assembly, and there are 212 qualified Preceptors, making a total of 283 Fratres entitled to seats in Great Priory. Of this number 12 Preceptories are represented by their duly qualified officers, 7 by Proxies, and 8 are not represented. There are 43 Preceptors present, and the total vote entitled to be cast is 95.

The following Sir Knights are present and entitled to seats in Great Priory:--

No. 1. HUGH DE PAYENS, PREMIER, KINGSTON, ONTARIO.

VF	Q:	Vi All ar I
R. E.	, or , ''	Kt. Allan McLean
No. 2	. (	EOFFREY DE ST. ALDEMAR, TORONTO, ONTARIO.
R. E.	Sir I	Kt. N. T. Lyon
M. E.		Benjamin Allan
R. E.		J. K. Kerr, G. C. T
R. E.	••	J. Ross Robertson
R. E.	**	E. T. Malone
R. E.	"	George S. McConkey
R. E.	"	E. E. Sheppard
R. E.	*	R. L. Patterson
R. E.	"	David McLellan
V.E.	<i></i>	Thomas Sargant
V. E.	"	N. Gordon Bigelow
No. 3.	(	ODFREY DE BOUILLON, HAMILTON, ONTARIO.
E. S	ir Kt	D. J. P. J. Presiding Preceptor.
	**	D. J. Pearce
R. E.	"	J. J. Mason

п. Е.	1000	J. J. Mason	Dunnet
R. E.	"	J. W. Murton	rrecepto
R. E.	"	W. G. Reid.	
R. E.	••	David McLellan	
R. E.	"	John Malloy	
R. E.	"	E A Dallow	
R. E.		E. A. Dalley	"

200 SOVEREIGN GREAT PRIORY OF CANADA.	
No. 4. RICHARD CEUR DE MON, LONDON, ONTARIO.	No
R. E. Sir Kt. John S. DewarPreceptor.	No.
No. 5. NOVA SCOTIA, HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA.] [Not Represented.]	R. No.
No. 6. RING BALDWIN, BELLEVILLE, ONTARIO. [Not Represented.]	No.
No. 7. RICHARD COUR DE LION, MONTREAL, QUEBEC.	R. 1
E. Sir Kt. W. H. Whyte Presiding Preceptor. R. E. 34 Joseph Martin Preceptor.	No.
No. 8. PLANTAGANET, ST. CATHARINES, ONTARIO.	' No.
V. E. Sir Kt. George BurchPreceptor.	🦿 R. I
No. 9. SUSSEX, STANSTEAD, QUEBEC.	No.
E. Sir Kt. W. H. WhyteProxy.	V. E
No. 10 VICTORIA, GUELPH, ONTARIO.	R.E.
E. Sir Kt. Alexander Bruce	No. 2 R. E No. 2 R. E
No. 11. UNION DE MOLAY, ST. JOHN, NEW BRUNSWICK.	M.E.
R. E. Sir Kt. S. F. Matthews	No. 2
No. 12. MOUNT CALVARY, BARRIE, ONTARIO.	R. E.
V. E. Sir Kt. S. J. Sanford	No. 2 No. 2
R. E. "J. McL. Stevenson" R. E. "Henry Robertson"	V. E. R. E.
V. E " Charles Cameron	IV. E.
V. E. " R. A. Douglas	V. E.
No. 13. MOORE, PETERBOROUGH, ONTARIO. [Not Represented.]	E. E. V. E.
No. 14 HARINGTON, ALMONTE, ONTARIO. [Not Represented.]	No. 27

# SPECIAL ASSEMBLY, HAMILTON, 1890.

No. 15.	ST. JOHN THE ALMONER, WHITBY, ONTARIO.
R. E. Sir	Kt. E. T. Malone Proxy.
<sup>*</sup> No. 16.	GONDEMAR, BROCKVILLE, ONTARIO. [Not Represented.]
No. 18.	PALESTINE, PORT HOPE, ONTARIO.
R. E. Sir	Kt. Robert J. CraigPreceptor.
No. 19.	ST. BERNARD DE CLAIRVEAUX, DUNNVILLE, ONTARIO. [Not Represented.]
No. 20.	KENT, CHATHAM, ONTARIO.
R. E. Sir	Kt. Thomas C. MacNabbPreceptor.
No. 21.	BUBLINGT - Preceptor.
Sector Sector States	BURLEIGH, ST. THOMAS, ONTARIO.
R. E. 4 R. E. 4	Kt. Luke SlaterPresiding Preceptor. Samuel DubberConstable. E. H. RaymourPreceptor.
No. 22.	ST. ELMO, GODERICH, ONTARIO.
R. E. Sir	Kt. Samuel DubberProxy.
No. 23.	RAY, PORT ARTHUR, ONTARIO.
R. E. Sir ) M. E.	Kt. John Malloy Provy
No. 24.	ALBERT EDWARD, WINNIPEG, MANITOBA.
R. E. Sir H	Kt. Edmund E. Sheppard Proxy.
No. 25.	WILLIAM DE LA MORE THE MARTYR, QUEBEC. [Not Represented.]
No. 26.	WINDSOR, WINDSOR, ONTARIO.
V. E. Sir H	It. J. H. WilkinsonPresiding Preceptor.
	B Indiana,
W FR 44	Donald Grant Manchal
V. E. " E "	o. w. Darringer Procent
A STATE OF A	a over oralg
	J. A. Grosscup
	Thomas Robinson
No. 27.	MALTA, TRURO, NOVA SCOTIA. [Not Represented.]

r.

r.

ċ.

NO. 29. CYRENE, PARKDALE, ONTARIO.

R. E. Sir Kt. J. Ross Robertson.....Proxy. All of which is respectfully submitted.

> DANIEL F. MACWATT JOHN MALLOY, E. T. MALONE.

Hamilton, October 21, 1890.

Moved by V. E. Sir Knight Daniel F. MacWatt, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight E. T. Malone, and

RESOLVED,—That the Report of the Committee on Credentials be received and adopted.

Letters were received from R. E. Sir Knights James A, Henderson, Hon. Robert Marshall, H. E. Channell, I. H. Stearns, and V. E. Sir Knights Charles Knowles, Quebec; R. W. Crookshank, St. John, N. B.; R. Radcliffe, and Joseph Beck, regretting their inability to be present.

The M. E. the Acting Supreme Grand Master authorized the admission of all Knights Templar in good standing during the Meeting of Great Priory.

#### ALLOCUTION.

The following Allocution of the Deputy Grand Master was then read:---

Fratres of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada :

GREETING,—Within a few weeks after the Annual Assembly of Sovereign Great Priory in July last, death stretched forth its hand and gathered to eternal rest, full of years and honor, the Supreme Grand Master of the Order in Canada.

It was the will of the Heavenly Captain of our Salvation that the Most Eminent Frater, MacLeod Moore, like a fully ripened. sheaf, should be stored in the heavenly garner—there to receive the due reward of a life of sincere devotion to an Order which he helped so much, not only to advance, but also to adorn. I speak of his career as a Knight Templar, though in the other degrees which have a Masonic origin he was zealous and ready at all times to assist. To this J succes until i of pur I need they a assemil connec self to traditio

At th first de man, 1 passing commis year 18 No. 37, with his ment at he was a made m in histo plar,-in refuge o campme and nam clave of him as th year 185 of Pensic self with Warranta known a Grand Co a Warran anew, und Eminent of. For

#### VATT,

conded

dentials

mes A. I. H. uebec; Joseph

orized anding

#### Master

mbly of orth "its or, the

on that ripened receive hich he I speak legrees I times



### SPECIAL ASSEMBLY, HAMILTON, 1890.

203

To our late Most Eminent Frater, the Order of the Temple in this Dominion owes its revival, and, in a great measure, its success; and from his initiation into Free and Accepted Masonry until the day of his death, he was ever noted for his steadfastness of purpose, zeal for the Order, and diligence in historical research. I need not recapitulate his abilities and many good qualities, they are well known to and appreciated by the Fratres here assembled; but I may be allowed to give a history of his career, as connected with the Order of the Temple, which he exerted himself to place on an intelligent footing, freed from many engrafted traditions.

At the early age of seventeen, he received in Scotland the three first degrees as a Free and Accepted Mason. By birth an Irishman, he received his early education in Aberdeen, Scotland, passing on to Sandhurst, from which he graduated, receiving a commission as Ensign in Her Majesty's 69th Regiment, in the year 1831. He was exalted in St. Macher's Royal Arch Chapter, No. 37, held in the city of Aberdeen, and in 1844, when in Ireland with his regiment, was installed & Knight Templar in the Encampment attached to Lodge 242, Irish Registry. Three years later, he was stationed in the Island of Malta, and here his sojourn was made memorable by an incident which not only becomes an event in history, but serves to show his enthusiasm as a Knight Templar,-in a place teeming with historic reminiscences,-the last refuge of the Knights of St. John,-he established the first Encampment of Masonic Knights Templar ever held in the Island, and named it "The Milita." In the year 1852, the Grand Conclave of England and Wales, in recognition of his zeal, installed him as the Second Grand Captain of the Grand Conclave. In the year 1852, Frater MacLeod Moore was appointed a Staff Officer of Pensioners and ordered to Canada. He at once identified himself with the Masonic Order. He revived the Knights Templar Warrants at Kingston, and through his exertions and his wellknown and appreciated influence in Templar affairs with the Grand Conclave of England and Wales, he succeeded in obtaining a Warrant of Confirmation of the old Warrant, constituting it anew under the name of the Hugh de Payens Encampment, Most Eminent Frater MacLeod Moore being the first Commander thereof. For the second time the indefatigable Frater succeeded in

planting the Templar standard on a constitutional basis, and again he way to witness the success of his efforts, —again were his services recognized by the Grand Conclave of England and Wales, and he was appointed Provincial Grand Commander of Knights Templar in Canada, which position he held until 1866, when he became (Grand Prior of the Provincial Grand Priory of the Domining a change having taken place in the political division of the pointry.

On the formation of the Convent General in England, in 1873, H. R. H. the Prince of Wales, as Grand Master of the whole Order, instituted the Honorary rank of Grand Cross of the Temple. Our Eminent Frater MacLeod Moore was nominated one of the Grand Crosses at the same time with the then Emperor of Germany, the King of Sweden, the then Crown Prince of Germany, the Prince of Denmark, the Duke of Connaught, etc.

The Canadian Templars had by this date so increased in numbers and influence, that it was deemed advisable to constitute a National Great Priory under the Convent General, and in the year 1875 the National Great Priory of Canada was formed, and our Eminent Frater installed as the Great Prior.

In the year 1884, the complete independence of the Knights Templar in Canada was effected, the Prince of Wales, as the Grand Master of the whole Order, acceding to their request and releasing them from their time-honored all egiance. The Sovereign Great Priory of Canada was thus formed, and our Eminent Frater, MacLeod Moore, was unanimously elected the first Supreme Grand Master, and, as a distinguished mark of esteem, "ad vitam." On the first of September last our Most Eminent Frater, at the age of 80, was stricken down by the hand of death. Assisted by the Ogdensburgh Encampment of Knights Templar, the funeral services were held at the town of Prescott where he died, and his remains were laid to rest in the Mount Royal Cemetery at Montreal, --the Templars of that city uniting to pay the last marks of respect.

An "In Memoriam" circular has been issued and sent, not only to all the Preceptories under this Jurisdiction, but also to those Grand Templar Bodies in correspondence with the Sovereign Great Priory. (See Appendix "A.") The are so Grand

The tion, a reign filling zeal. second the O intere ambiti

An our la vouche the So ful occ

A C the tra up with but a s hoped "ad in

There amicabl and the afford n Dominie

It is promptl of the of several 1 this will back to ledge of are due offered t I regr

2.

#### s, and again n were his and Wales, of Knights 38, when he ory of the division of

A.

d, in 1873, the whole oss of the nominated n Emperor ice of Geretc.

ed in numonstitute a nd in the med, and

Knights
 s, as the quest and the Sove-Eminent
 first Suesteem,
 Eminent
 of death.
 Cemplar,
 where he to Royal
 to pay

not only to those overeign

### SPECIAL ASSEMBLY, HAMILTON, 1890.

The matters to be submitted for your consideration and action are set forth in the agenda papers you have received from the Grand Chancellor.

205

The election of the two Great Officers will engage your attention, and it is a source of great satisfaction that we have in Sovereign Great Priory Fratres who are not only willing but capable of filling the highest positions in the Chivalric Order with ability and zeal. I am persuaded that the angual election, with an occasional second or third term of office, will be of the greatest advantage to the Order, and will tend to increase and keep alive a general interest and create an incentive to diligent work and knightly ambition.

An unforeseen expenditure in connection with the funeral of our late Supreme Grand Master was authorized by me, the vouchers for which will be laid before you. I am satisfied that the Sovereign Great Priory will confirm my action on that mournful occasion.

A Committee on Ritual, composed of Fratres who are loyal to the traditions of the Order, but alive to the necessity of keeping up with this progressive age, was appointed by me, and although but a short time has elapsed since their appointment, yet it is hoped they will be able to submit to this Special Assembly an "ad interim" report.

There will be laid before you some suggestions towards an amicable settlement of the difficulties now existing between us and the Scottish Knights Templar in New Brunswick. It will afford me great pleasure to have all the Templars within this Dominion united under the one banner.

It is hoped that the business matters will be satisfactorily and promptly disposed of, so that an exemplification of the ceremonies of the Order may be fully had and well considered. To the several Provincial Priors and the Eminent Presiding Preceptors, this will be of the greatest service, as it will enable them to take back to their several jurisdictions and Preceptories a fuller knowledge of the Ritual. The thanks of the Sovereign Great Priory are due to those Preceptories and Fratres who have so kindly offered to illustrate the beautiful ceremonies of the Order.

I regret exceedingly that, under medical advice, I am not able

to preside at this Special Assembly, my health being such as to preclude my taking the journey to Hamilton at this season of the year. Up to the last I had hoped to have attended, my bodily health having so much improved of late, but I must yield to advice and forego the pleasure of meeting you. Urging you onward in your chivalric career,

I am, faithfully, your

### "Frater in Christo," V.D.S.A.,

JAMES A. HENDERSON,

Kingston, October, 1890.

Deputy Grand Master.

#### APPENDIX "A."

#### SOVEREIGN GREAT PRIORY OF CANADA.

OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY GRAND MASTER, KINGSTON, Canada, Sept. 15, A.D. 1890.

To all Fratres within the Jurisdiction of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada:

The fiat of the Supreme Ruler of the Universe has gone forth, to which we bow in humble submission, and it is with heartfelt sorrow that I announce the death of our Supreme Grand Master, THE MOST EMINEST FRATER WILLIAM J. B. MACLEOD MOORE, G. C. T.,

which took place at his residence, in the town of Prescott, in the Dominion of Canada, on the first day of September, A. D. 1890, at the age of 80 years. An earnest and enthusiastic Templar, an able and learned historian, and one who has placed the Order of the Temple in this Dominion on a sure and lasting footing. He was possessed of those attractive qualities which endeared him to us as a friend and a true Bröcher of the Order of the Temple, in which he attained to the highest rank, and it is to his memory as such that this tribute of esteem and respect is paid.

At an early age he was initiated into the Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, and having taken the preparatory degrees was installed it Knight Templar in the year A. D. 1844, in the En-

camp town ward static Maso Warr Gran servic Conel appoi identi advan record with a throug clave, revival and wa the rev seven ] Priory the Or time a hands a Fratres Supren filled u several tions, a as Gran the dist The c

plete ex faithful his conv in its wo

It inde for so me torical re

### SPECIAL ASSEMBLY, HAMILTON, 1890.

207

such as to ason of the my bodily t yield 'to g you on-

Master.

7 31

ne forth, heartfelt Master,

tt, in the D. 1890, aplar, an Order of ng. He d him to mple, in pmory as

rees was the En-

campment attached to, Lodge No. 242, Irish Registry, at the town of Boyle, County Roscommon, Ireland. Six years afterwards, when, as an officer in H. M. 69th Regiment, he was stationed at Malta, he was mainly instrumental in reviving the Masonic Order of the Temple in that island, and in obtaining a Warrant of Confirmation to the Milita Encampment from the Grand Conclave of England and Wales, in recognition of which services he was installed Second Grand Captain of the Grand Conclave. In the course of his military career he received an appointment as staff officer of Pensioners in Canada, where he identified himself with Freemasonry, being most zealous in its advancement. Having ascertained that there were historical records extant of an old Encampment at the city of Kingston, with a zeal and ardor truly his own he set about reviving it, and through his well known influence with the Supreme Grand Conclave, he obtained, in the year A. D. 1854, a Warrant for its revival, under the name of the Hugh de Payens Encampment, and was gazetted the first Eminent Commander. To his exertions the revival of the Order in Canada is wholly due, and the twentyseven Preceptories now under the banner of the Sovereign Great Priory bear witness to the success of his efforts in the cause of the Order of the Temple. Such whole-souled devotion of his time and talents won prompt and deserved recognition at the hands of the Preceptories, and the highest office in the gift of the Fratres was bestowed on him. He was unanimously elected Supreme Grand Master "ad vitam," which office he worthily filled up to the time of his death. He was honorary member of several Preceptories, not only in this, but also in foreign Jurisdictions, and in the year A. D. 1873 H. R. H. the Prince of Wales, as Grand Master of the Order of the Temple, conferred on him the distinguished honor of the Grand Cross of the Temple.

The character and services of our deceased Frater were a complete exemplification of the principles of the Order. He was a faithful and fearless Soldier of the Cross, having the courage of his convictions, and his earnest support gave the Order a strength in its worthy purposes.

It indeed became the work of his life, and the allocutions which for so many years he sent forth to the Fratres are mines of historical research and valuable information.

To sum up: His record is an honorable one. No blemish or shadow rests upon it, and while the Templar Order exists in Canada, his name will ever appear, pre-eminent on the roll of its noble-hearted and faithful men as the truest and worthiest Frater.

As a mark of respect and esteem, it is ordered that this announcement be read at the first regular Chapter of the several Preceptories, and that all officers and Fratres wear the usual badge of mourning for the period of three months from the receipt hereof, and that the several Preceptories be draped in mourning during the same period.

> O, Death, where is thy sting? O, Grave, where is thy victory?

Thanks be to God, who giveth us the victory through our Lord Jesus Christ.

JAMES A. HENDERSON, G.C.T., Deputy Grand Master.

ATTEST :

DANIEL SPRY, G.C.T.,

Grand Chancellor.

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight David McLellan, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight E. T. Malone, and

RESOLVED, —That the Allocution of the Deputy Grand Master be referred to the Grand Council for report.

R. E. Sir Knight David McLellan, Grand Treasurer, presented a detailed statement of the expenses incurred in connection with the funeral of the late Grand Master, amounting to \$155.11, and an account of \$18.25 for printing "In Memoriam" circular and circular calling the Special Meeting of Great Priory, which accounts had been audited by the Committee of the Grand Council on Audit and Finance.

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight D. McLellan, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight S. F. Matthews, and

01 Gr bu Jar the sad ven the dea imp ruli we R. 1 ed 1 who To 1 foun R. F has p

G

G

to giv

the g of ou the H of " King, pulsel in the winter our be though

# SPECIAL ASSEMBLY, HAMILTON, 1890.

209

RESOLVED,-That' the accounts presented be referred to the Grand Council for payment.

B. E. Sir Knight Edmund E. Sheppard, on behalf of the Grand Council, submitted the following

#### REPORT

# ON THE ALLOCUTION OF THE DEPUTY GRAND MASTER.

FRATRES,-At no time since the formation of this Sovereign Great Priory, has any Allocution been submitted to this Council but that of the Most Eminent Supreme Grand Master, William James Bury MacLeod Moore. On this occasion, it is the duty of the Grand Council to reply to an official message, which speaks in saddened words of the death and burial of our venerable, and venerated Grand Master. It is a message, Fratres, penned by the loving hand of one we love. It is draped in mourning for the death of one who was very much to every Frater, individually; important to every Preceptory, as a body, and supreme in the ruling of this Sovereign Great Priory of Canada. But, Fratres, we sorrow not as those without hope, for the Allocution of the R. E. the Deputy Grand Master, James A. Henderson, is enriched by the history of the noble life and Christian death of him who was practically the founder of Knight Templarism in Canada. To us all, what a tender evidence of fraternal affection is to be found in the admiring words written by the brotherly hand of our R. E. Frater, detailing the good work for Templarism of him who has gone before the All-Illustrious Grand Master of the Universe to give an account of his stewardship.

When last we saw him, on the breast of our Grand Master were the golden insignia of the high honors he had won in the service of our Order, and his face was uplifted to God as in the name of the Holy and Undivided Trinity and the three Scriptural offices of "Christ our Prophet," "Christ our Priest," "Christ our King," he closed this Sovereign Great Priory. Now, above his pulseless breast, lie the golden leaves of autumn—fitting emblems in their inimitable glory of the devoted life which ended ere winter shrouded in its snows the intellect always so diligent in our behalf. Fratres, may we not also see, in loving remembrance, though hidden from earthly eyes by the covering of the grave, the

blemish or exists in roll of its est Frater.

that this the several the usual from the draped in

our Lord

Master.

onded by

d Master

reasurer, urred in Master, or print-Special audited dit and

ided by

same venerated face still uplifted to God, and, without fear, awaiting the convening of that Great Chapter whose Grand Master is "the resurrection and the life."

The Grand Council is in entire harmony with the declaration of the Allocution before it, that, while we have just suffered a great and irreparable loss, Great Priory is fortunate in possessing many Fratres worthy and capable of filling the Grand Office rendered vacant by the death of our Grand Master, and concurs in the suggestion that an annual election would be of great advantage to the Order in Canada. Proper emulation will thus be developed, and the frequent infusion of new blood and new ideas will tend to keep alive and increase the ardor of the Fratres, and make even more conspicuous the progress and good work of the Order.

The Council endorses the expenditure occasioned by a proper effort to show every possible respect to our deceased Grand Master on the mournful occasion when he was laid to rest, and recommends the payment of all accounts presented to Great Priory.

The Grand Council heats with satisfaction that a Committee on Ritual has been appointed, and joins in the hope that the work may be prosecuted with the vigor demanded by the urgency of the task. If an amicable settlement of the difficulties now existing between the Scottish Knights Templar of New Brunswick and our Order be arrived at, as the Council is led to expect,—if the Ritual is revised, and the Fratres encouraged by the exemplification here of the beautiful work of the Order by those who have so kindly offered to give us the benefit of their earnest labor and ripe experience, permanent good cannot but come from this Special Assembly of Great Priory,—the Assembling of which was caused by such a mournful event.

The Grand Council deeply regrets that not only is Great Priory saddened by the absence of one who shall never again be with us, but is also left without the presence of the R. E. Deputy Grand Master, to whose Allocution we make reply. That illness made his coming impossible we know, for neither trivial nor epheneral causes could separate him from a service he loves so well. His good work for the Order in Canada ranks with that of the surviving members of the little band who have so long borne the heat and burden of the day. Than he no Frater on our rolls is better lov gre rul Go to fro He serv in t

### н

M R. H Ri Gran

A Depu R. H man W. Dani

At Knigh treal, Comm

R. mitte ing, a appoin such He as memb somet

### SPECIAL ASSEMBLY, HAMILTON, 1890.

loved, —than his, no face ever seen in our midst could be more greatly missed, —that his voice, so well known in his gentle ruling, is not heard in our Council, is in itself a bereavement. God grant that his health may be restored and his life long spared to us and his loved ones, and that Death may withhold his hand from further depleting our ranks. But should the Captain of the Heavenly Guard demand from any of us the last pass-word, may we be able as truthfully to say as the one who is gone, "I have served God and my country, and been a true and valiant Knight in this Christian Order."

EDMUND E. SHEPPARD,

Hamilton, Ont., October 21, 1890.

Chairman pro. tem.

211

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight E. E. Sheppard, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight John S. Dewar, and

RESOLVED,—That the Report of the Committee on the Deputy Grand Master's Allocution be received and adopted.

A letter was read from R. E. Sir Knight J. A. Henderson, Deputy Grand Master, appointing as a Committee on Ritual R. E. Sir Knights Henry Robertson, Collingwood, Chairman; E. T. Malone, Toronto; E. E. Sheppard, Toronto; J. W. Murton, Hamilton; J. A. Hénderson, Kingston; and Daniel Spry, Barrie.

At the suggestion of members of Great Priory, R. E. Sir Knights George D. Adams, Windsor, Joseph Martin, Montreal, and W. G. Reid, Hamilton, were added to the Committee.

R. E. Sir Knight Henry Robertson stated that the Committee were not prepared to present any report at this meeting, as the short time which had elapsed since they were appointed was not sufficient to enable the Committee to give such an important subject the consideration it demanded. He asked for an informal expression of the views of the members of Great Priory, so that the Committee would have something to guide them in their deliberations. Consider-

it fear, Master

aration ffered a ssessing Office concurs advanhus be w ideas es, and of the

proper Master recomy.

tee on work of the cisting k and if the olificaave so d ripe pecial aused

Priory th us, Frand made meral His urvivheat petter

able discussion followed, during which many members expressed their opinion as to what was required in Canada. After which Great Priory proceeded to the

#### ELECTION OF OFFICERS

To fill the vacancy caused by the death of M. E. Sir Knight W. J. B. MacLeod Moore, Grand Master.

R. E. Sir Knight Joseph Martin, V. E. Sir Knight Thomas Sargant, and E. Sir Knight O. S. Hillman, were appointed Scrutineers of the ballot.

As only one nomination was handed to the Acting Grand. Chancellor for Grand Master, M. E. Sir Knight James A. Henderson, G. C. T., LL. D., Q. C., Kingston, was declared unanimously elected for the remainder of the present Templar year; and the nominations for Deputy Grand Master having been announced, the ballots were collected and counted, and the Scrutineers reported that R. E. Sir Knight Henry Robertson, LL. B., Q. C., Collingwood, was elected Deputy Grand Master, to fill the vacancy caused by the election of R. E. Sir Knight J. A. Henderson as Grand Master.

#### INSTALLATION.

R. E. Sir Knight H. Robertson was then presented by R. E. Sir David McLellan to the Acting Grand Master, and was duly installed as Deputy Grand Master, and was requested to preside during the rest of the session.

#### RESOLUTIONS.

[Re New Brunswick.]

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight David McLellan, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight D. F. MacWatt, and

RESOLVED, —That the matter of the differences between Great Priory and the Scottish Encampments in New Brunswick, be left in the hands of the Supreme Grand Master, and that the be requested to take such action as may have a tendency to bring about a speedy settlement. (Re by I the befo [Wi B.] R issue calli fund

M Sir J RE M. E mann Prior

Su stalle THE U M The Payen the Cit the ye

Alexa

reign

Militan

Frater

Wingst which

bers ex--Canada.

Knight

Chomas pointed

Grand mes A. eclared t Tem-Master d and Knight elected by the Grand

ed by r, and as re-

ed by

Great be left be be bring

### SPECIAL ASSEMBLY, HAMILTON, 1890.

[Re Red Cross Degree.]

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight Henry Robertson, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight E. A. Dalley, and

RESOLVED,—That the Red Cross Degree is hereby made one of the recognized Degrees of this Jurisdiction, and is to be conferred before the Templar Degree.

[Widow of the late Grand Master.]

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight W. G. Reid, seconded by B. E. Sir Knight E. E. Sheppard, and

RESOLVED,—That the Grand Master cause a circular to be issued to each of the Preceptories, and the members thereof; calling upon them to contribute as largely as possible towards a fund to be presented to the Widow of our late Grand Master.

#### VOTE OF THANKS.

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight J. K. Kerr, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight E. E. Sheppard, and

RESOLVED,—That the thanks of Great Priory be tendered to M. E. Sir Knight Daniel Spry, Grand Chancellor, for the efficient manner in which he presided over this Special Assembly of Great Priory.

### INSTALLATION OF THE GRAND MASTER.

Subsequently the Sovereign Grand Master was duly installed, and the following certificate issued :--

THE UNITED RELIGIOUS AND MILITARY ORDERS OF THE TEMPLE AND OF ST. JOHN OF JEEUSALEM, PALESTINE, RHODES AND MALTA.

These are to Certify that at a Special Meeting of the Hugh de Payens, the Premier Preceptory, held at the Templars' Hall, in the City of Kingston, on Monday, the 17th day of November, in the year of our Lord 1890, the Most Eminent Frater, James Alexander Henderson, the Supreme Grand Master of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada, of the said United Religious and Military Orders, was duly obligated before me the Right Eminent Frater Robert V. Matthews, Past Provincial Grand Prior for the Kingston District, and took the following Vow of Office, and to which he hath subscribed his name.

#### vow.

I, JAMES ALEXANDER HENDERSON, in the name of the Holy and Undivided Trinity, solemnly pronounce and yow that :

 I.—I will, to the best of my ability, discharge the duties of Supreme Grand Master of the Sovereign Great Priory of the United Orders of the Temple and Malta in the Dominion of Canada.

2.—I will uphold and maintain the honor and dignity of the Orderand of this mine office.

3.—I will not infringe, or cause, or suffer to be infringed, the Statutes, Laws, or Regulations of the Order.

4.—That I will judge rich and poor without distinction of rank, without bias, favor or affection, and act uprightly and fearlessly as between man and man.

5.-That I will uphold the Queen's supremacy.

6.-And to all this I pledge my Knightly troth.

‡ JAS. A. HENDERSON, G.C.T., Sup. Gr. Master.

And after which the Most Eminent Supreme Grand Master was duly invested and installed.

Witness my hand, at the said City of Kingston, this 18th day of November, A. D. 1890.

<sup>‡</sup> R. V. MATTHEWS, Past Prov. Prior. <sup>‡</sup> ALLAN McLEAN, Eminent Preceptor.



The business of the Sovereign Great Priory of Knights Templar of the Dominion of Canada, being concluded, it was closed at 1.15 P. M. in **Dut form**. bly

Re

of Tei City day

R. 1

R. 1

R.E R.E R.E

R. E.

M. E. R. E.

amely

G. C. T., Grand Chancellor.

he Holy : luties of Priory of the Do-

e Order ged, the

of rank, tly and

aster. ster was-

8th day

rior.

ereign mplar being 1.15

1 lor.

### 1891.

Sovereign Great Priory of Canada.

### PROCEEDINGS EIGHTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY.

Minutes of the Proceedings of the Eighth Annual Assembly of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada, of the United Religious and Military Orders of the Temple and of St. John of Jerusalem, Palestine, Rhodes and Malta, held in the Templars' Hall, Masonic Buildings, Toronto Street, in the City of Toronto, Province of Ontario, on Tuesday, the 21st day of July, 1891, A. M. 5895, A. O. 778.

#### PRESENT :

R. E. Sir Knight Henry Robertson, Q.C., acting Supreme Grand Master.

On the Throne,

R. E. Sir Knight A. A. Stevenson, K.C.T., as Deputy Grand Master.

#### Provincial Priors.

Ŗ,	Sir Sir	Knight	Samuel Dubber, London District.	
R.	E.	"	John Malloy, Hamilton District.	
R.	E.	"	N. T. Lyon, Toronto District.	
R.	E.	"	James Greenfield, Kingston District.	

#### Great Officers.

M. E. S.r Knight Daniel Spry, G. C. T., Grand Chancellor. R. E. "Thomas C. MacNabb, as Grand Chaplain.

R. E.	Sir Knight	Robert J. Craig, as Grand Constable.
R. E.	"	J. McL. Stevenson, as Grand Marshal.
R. E.	"	David McLellan, Grand Treasurer.
R. E.	"	John S. Dewar, as Grand Registrar.

#### Grand Officers.

1 b

p

I N R R N

M

R

R

R.

R.

R.

R. R.

V.

V.

V.

R.

R.

V.

No

R.

R.

R.

R.

R. R.

V. E. Sir Kt. Daniel F. McWatt, as Grand Vice-Chancellor.

V. E.	"	C. W. Postlethwaite, Grand Sub-Marshal.
V. E.		James Glanville, Grand Almoner.
V. E.		Wm. H. Whyte, as Grand First Standard Bearer.
· V. E.		James A. Nelles, as Grand Second Standard Bearer.
Е.	"	Alfred F. A. Lay, as Grand Master's Banner Bearer.
V. E.	"	Luke Slater, Grand Captain of the Guard.
V. E.	**	J. W. Barrington, as Grand Sword Bearer.
Е.	**	Benj. Shortly, as Grand Organist.
V. E.	••	George Burch, as Grand Pursuivant.
17		The second stand I disulvant.

E. " Fred'k F. Manley, as Grand Guard.

The Sir Knights having formed the Arch of Steel, the Acting Supreme Grand Master, attended by his Banner-Bearer, and preceded by the Grand Chancellor and Grand Sub-Marshal, was conducted to the Dais and received by the Acting Deputy Grand Master. Having taken his seat he directed the Grand Chancellor to call the Muster Roll, and having ascertained that a constitutional number of Preceptories were represented, the Eighth Annual Assembly of the Sovereign Great Priory was opened in **Dut form** at 10.30 A. M., the Acting Grand Chaplain having implored a blessing from the G. A. O. T. U. upon the proceedings,

The Grand Council, as required by the Statutes, appointed R. E. Sir Knights Daniel F. MacWatt, Robert L. Patterson and Samuel Wesley, a Committee on the Credentials of the Representatives and Proxies from the Preceptories, and before the election of officers was held, they presented the following

#### REPORT.

Your Committee on Credentials respectfully report that 28 Pre ceptories are entitled to be represented at the present Annual

# EIGHTH\_ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, TORONTO, 1891. 217

Assembly, and there are 193 qualified Preceptors, making a total of 277 Fratres entitled to seats in Great Priory. Of this number 11 Preceptories are represented by their duly qualified officers, 14 by Proxies, and 3 are not represented. There are 51 Preceptors present, and the total vote entitled to be cast is 126.

The following Fratres are present and entitled to seats in Great Priory: -

No. 2. GEOFFREY DE ST. ALDEMAR, TORONTO, ONTARIO.

TA CI

Е.	Sir Kt	Benjamin Allen	Dessiding Th
	"	Benjamin Allen	longtable
	"	A. A. Ardagh	fonstable.
M. E.	"	Daniel Spry, G. C. T	darshal.
R. E.	"	David McLellan	receptor.
R. E.	"	N. T. Lyon	
R. E.	"	E. T. Malone	equire effets a construction of the second second
R. E.	"	R L Pattongon	
R. E.	"	R. L. Patterson	"
R.E.		James Douglas	"
R. E.		George S. McConkey	"
V. E.	"	W. R. Howse.	"
V. E.	"	John Hetherington	••
V. E.	"	Henry Taylor	"
v. E. R. E.	1	James Glanville	"
		J. Ross Robertson	"
R. E.	"	E. E. Sheppard	• "
V. E.	••	Thomas Sargant	"
No. 3.	GOI	OFREY DE BOUILLON, HAMILTON, O	ONTARIO.
R. E. 8	Sir Kt.	O. S. HillmanPr	maidin D
	••	Gavin StewartCo	residing Preceptor.
R. E.	44 d'	David McLellan	onstable.
R. E.	"	John Tunstead	receptor.
R. E.	"	John Mallow	added a second to the second
R. E.		John Malloy	"
R. E.		W. G. Reid	"
		E. A. Dalley	"

earer. Bearer. Bearer.

r.

el, the anner-Grand by the eat he l, and recepof the 10.30 essing

atterals of , and d the

8 Pre nnual 1

I

ł

No. 4. RICHARD COUR DE LION, LONDON, ONTARIO. E. Sir Kt. Albert E. Cooper..... Presiding Preceptor. .. Arthur Carrothers..... Constable. " W. H. Chittick ..... Marshal. R. E. " John S. Dewar ..... Preceptor. No. 5. NOVA SCOTIA, HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA. [Not Represented.] No, 6. KING BALDWIN, BELLEVILLE, ONTARIO. No. 7. RICHARD COUR DE LION, MONTREAL, QUEBEC. R. E. Sir Kt. W. H. Whyte ..... Presiding Preceptor. R. E. A. A. Stevenson..... Preceptor. No. 8. PLANTAGANET, ST. CATHARINES, ONTARIO. V. E. Sir Kt. George Burch. ..... Preceptor. No. 9. SUSSEX, STANSTEAD, QUEBEC. R. E. Sir Kt. W. H. White ..... Proxy. No. 10. VICTORIA, GUELPH, ONTARIO. V. E. Sir Kt. F. W. Randall ..... Presiding Preceptor. M. É. " Daniel Spry, G. C. T. ..... Preceptor. M.E. " Henry Robertson..... V. E. " J. A. Nellis..... R. E. " J. A. Angell ..... " No. 11. UNION DE MOLAY, ST. JOHN, NEW BRUNSWICK. [Not Represented.] No. 12. MOUNT CALVARY, BARRIE, ONTARIO. M. E. " Daniel Spry, G. C. T. ..... 44 Samuel Wesley ..... R. E. " .. R. E. .. J. McL. Stevenson ..... " " R. E. Daniel F. MacWatt..... " V. E. " John Nettleton..... " No. 13. MOORE, PETERBOROUGH, ONTARIO. V. E. Sir Kt. Benjamin Shortly ..... Presiding Preceptor. R. E. John B. Trayes..... Preceptor. No. 14. HARINGTON, ALMONTE, ONTARIO. R. E. Sir Kt. James Greenfield ..... Proxy.

х

R

R

N

R

# EIGHTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, TORONTO, 1891. 219

No. 15. ST. JOHN THE ALMONER, WHITBY, ONTARIO. E. Sir Kt. John H. Gale..... Presiding Preceptor. R. E. . " W. R. Howse..... Preceptor. No. 16. GONDEMAR, BROCKVILLE, ONTARIO. R. E. Sir Kt. David Taylor..... Preceptor. No. 18. PALESTINE, PORT HOPE, ONTARIO. V. E. Sir Kt. W. J. Robertson ..... Presiding Preceptor. R. E. " Robert J. Craig ..... Preceptor. R. E. " J. B. Trayes..... " " P. J. Lightburne..... E. No. 19. ST. BERNARD DE CLAIRVEAUX, DUNNVILLE, ONTARIO. [Not Represented.] No. 20. KENT, CHATHAM, ONTARIO. R. E. Sir Kt. Thomas C. MacNabb.....Preceptor. No. 21. BURLEIGH, ST. THOMAS, ONTARIO. V. E. Sir Kt. Luke Slater ..... Presiding Preceptor. H. W. Ford ..... Marshal. R. E. " Samuel Dubber.....Preceptor. No. 22. ST. ELMO, GODERICH, ONTARIO. R. E. Sir Kt. C. A. Humber ..... Preceptor. No. 23. RAY, PORT ARTHUR, ONTARIO. M. E. Sir Kt. Daniel Spry..... Proxy. No. 24. ALBERT EDWARD, WINNIPEG, MANITOBA. R. E. Sir Kt. E. F. Sheppard.....Proxy. No. 25. WILLIAM DE LA MORE THE MARTYR, QUEBEC. V. E. Sir Kt. Alfred F. A. Lay ..... Presiding Preceptor. R. E. " Henry Griffith ..... Preceptor. No. 26. WINDSOR, WINDSOR, ONTARIO. V. E. Sir Kt. J. W. Barringer..... Presiding Preceptor. R. E. " George D. Adams.....Constable. R. E. Robert McGuire.....Preceptor. " No. 27. MALTA, TRURO, NOVA SCOTIA. R. E. Sir Kt. Henry Griffith ..... Proxy.

eceptor.

eptor.

ptor.

ceptor.

### No. 29. CYRENE, TORONTO, ONTARIO.

	/	C. W. Postlethwaite	Precentor	
V. E		Charles F. Mansell	"	
V. E.	••	George J. Bennett	/	1
<b>R. E.</b>	"	George G. Rowe	/	Ĩ
M. 90				

No. 30. WESTERN GATE, VICTORIA, BRITISH COLUMBIA.

### M. E. Sir Kr. Daniel Spry, G. C. T......Proxy.

Your Committee have to report a steady improvement in the Annual Returns, both as to the number received and the absence of irregularities in the Returns of certificates of election and installation of officers for the year ended 31st December, 1890, showing more care and attention has been given to their preparation.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

DANIEL F. McWATT, ROBERT L. PATTERSON SAMUEL WESLEY, Committee on Credentials.

N

b

sl

CE

ar

ar

th

ch

m

lo

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight Daniel F. McWatt, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight Robert L. Patterson, and

RESOLVED,—That the Report of the Committee on Credentials be received and adopted.

Letters were received from R. E. Sir Knights S. J. Waddell, Truro, N. S., I. H. Stearns, and Hon. Robert Marshall, St. John, N. B., regretting their inability to be present, and from R. E. Sir Knights Francis E. Clarke, of Boyle, Ireland, and W. J. Hughan, Torquay, England, expressing thanks for being elected an Honorary Member of Great Priory, and from Sir Knight L. H. Jamieson, of Abbey Boyle Preceptory. Ireland, sympathising with Great Priory on the death of Grand Master Moore.

The M. E. the Supreme Grand Master authorized the admission of all Knights Templar in good standing during the Assembly of Great Priory.

The Grand Chancellor commenced reading the recorded minutes of the Proceedings of the last Annual Meeting, when it was

### EIGHTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, TORONTO, 1891. 221

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight James Greenfield, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight E. T. Malone, and

RESOLVED,—That the minutes of the Proceedings of the Sovereign Great Priory, at its Seventh Annual Assembly, held in the City of Kingston, on the 15th day of July, 1890, having been printed, and copies forwarded to each Preceptory and Frater entitled to receive them, the same be considered as read, and be now confirmed.

Minutes of the Special Assembly held in Hamilton, after the death of Grand Master W. J. B. McLeod Moore, on Tuesday, the 21st October, 1890, were read by the Grand Chancellor.

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight A. A. Stevenson, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight Samuel Wesley, and

RESOLVED, --- That the minutes of the Special Assembly just read be confirmed.

The Grand Chancellor presented a petition from E. Sir Knight A. R. Milne, Angus McKeown, W. J. Quinlan, Edward Langley, and others, of Western Gate Preceptory, U. D., Victoria, B. C., praying for a Warrant of Confirmation, which was referred to the Great Council for report.

The Acting R. E. Sir Knight Henry Robertson, Grand Master, then read his

#### ADDRESS.

FRATRES OF THE GREAT PRIORY OF CANADA,—The past year has been fraught with sadness for Canadian Templars. Within the short space of a few months our first Grand Master and his successor have both passed away, full of years and of honors, and we are left hamenting their absence. The names of MacLeod Moore and James A. Henderson have been so long as household words with all Templars in Canada that it is difficult to realize the fact that they are no longer with us,—that we will no more hear their cheery voices or listen to their words of wisdom, —that we will no more clasp their hands in fraternal affection, or enjoy their beloved companionship in our Annual Conclaves.

eptor.

the sence in-1890, tion.

als. nded

tials J•

bert be of ond, ber of reat

adthe

led 1g,

It was their privilege to have possessed for a lengthened period the love, esteem and respect of all their brethren in no ordinary degree, and it was our good fortune to have had the benefit of their extensive knowledge and experience. They were both earnest and enthusiastic Templars, and freely devoted their time and their energies for the welfare of our beloved Order in Canada. In the will of the Almighty Father of the Universe, they have been in due time called to their eternal home. May they rest in peace, and may we emulate their virtues.

At our Special Conclave, held in Hamilton, in October last, M. E. Frater Henderson was elected in his absence, to the Supreme position in the Order, and he was installed shortly afterwards at his own home in Kingston, by R. E. Frater R. V. Matthews, the Past Provincial Prior of Kingston. Our Grand Master died on the seventh of December following, and I thereupon ordered "the issue of the annexed circular:—

#### THE CHANCERY OF THE ORDER, BARRIE, Ont., 15th Dec., 1890.

F

it

iı

G

G

y

C.

ag

,D

G

vi

G

an

mo

the

der

and

all

and

est

was

me

T

#### To the Knights Templar of Canada:-

FRATRES, — It is with the most profound regret that we have to announce to you the death of our dearly-loved and esteemed Most Eminent and Supreme Grand Master James A. Henderson, Q. C., LL.D., which occurred at his home in Kingston on the 7th instant

Following so closely upon our loss of Grand Master MacLeod Moore, the blow falls with redoubled force, and we are left to lament the decease of both our leaders, Fratres who have been for many years foremost in our thoughts and affections, who have guided the destinies of our beloved Order ever since its revival in the Dominion, who were ever active and untiring in their efforts to advance our interests, and who held the very highest places in the love and esteem of all our members.

Their memories will forever remain fresh and unsullied in our hearts, and we will endeavor to profit by the lessons of their noble lives and to copy their manifold virtues.

As a mark of respect it is directed that the Banners of the Pre-

### EIGHTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, TORONTO, 1891. 223

ceptories shall be draped in mourning for the space of three months, and joining with you in all heartfelt sympathy,

We remain, yours in the bonds of the Order,

1

HENRY ROBERTSON, D. G. M., Acting Grand Master.

Attest.

DANIEL SPRY, Grand Chancellor.

The Masonic career of Most Eminent Frater James Alexander Henderson, Q. C., D. C. L., was long and eventful, and to give it in full detail would be almost like writing a history of Masonry in this Province. He assisted at the formation of the Ancient Grand Lodge of Canada; he was present at the union of the two Grand Lodge; he was Grand Master of the Grand Lodge, for two years; he assisted Colonel Moore in establishing Templary in Canada, and he was actively concerned in every Masonic movement here for over forty years.

He was initiated in 1843 and was Master of his Lodge as long ago as 1847. He was District Deputy Grand Master in 1862, Deputy Grand Master in 1877 and 1878, and Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Canada in 1879 and 1880.

In Royal Arch Masonry, he was Grand Superintendent in 1862.

He was installed as a Knight Templar in 1854, Deputy Provincial Grand Commander in 1855, Provincial Prior in 1873, Great Sub-Prior and Deputy Grand Master from 1879 to 1890, and received the crowning glory of his Masonic life by his unanimous election as Most Eminent and Supreme Grand Master of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada in October, 1890.

He was a thorough Mason, and delighted in aiding Masonic students from his vast stores of Masonic knowledge. He was an earnest and devout Christian, and very prominent in church work, and in all benevolent and charitable undertakings. He was most genial and kindly in his disposition, and won his way to the affection and esteem of all who knew him by his many personal qualities. He was a man of great ability, holding many public positions of trust and importance, and withal of a modest and unassuming demeanor. We will ever hold his memory in the deepest respect.

The Statutes of the Order providing that the Deputy Grand

d period ordinary enefit of re both eir time Canada. ey have v rest in

last, M. upreme ards at ws, the died on ed the

90.}

have to d Most on, Q. he 7th

acLeod left to een for o have ival in efforts ces in

n our noble

Pre-

Master, during any vacancy in the office of Supreme Grand Master, should have and exercise all his powers, I was called upon to assume the position of Acting Grand Master, and I have now to give you an account of the most important matters in relation to the Great Priory which have claimed my attention since that time.

#### STATE OF THE ORDER.

I am pleased to be able to inform you that from the reports I have received, and from my personal observation, the Order of the Temple in Canada has been making steady and substantial progress. There is an increase in the number of Preceptories, an increase in the number of members and an increase in the funds. Greater interest is being taken in the Order, and better work is being done than in former years. These are matters for congratu lation, and great credit is due to the Right Eminent the Provincial Priors, and other officers for their services in assisting in so desirable a consummation.

The Chancery of the Order, in the able hands of our R. E. Frater Daniel Spry, is all that it should be, well and carefully managed, and the business attended to with promptness and exactitude. I desire to publicly acknowledge my indebtedness to him for valuable assistance in the performance of my duties.

The statements which will be laid before you by the Grand Treasurer will show that the financial condition of the Great Priory is very satisfactory. We are able to meet all our engagements, and have a substantial balance on hand.

#### ODO DE ST. AMAND.

In February last, I received a petition asking for the restoration of the warrant of the Odo De St. Amand Preceptory, No. 17, and for its removal to the city of Brantford. I had much pleasure in granting this petition, as the prospects of future success for this old Preceptory in its new location appeared to be excellent. From the well-known Masonic reputation of Brantford, we have reason to expect that the brethren there will welcome the opportunity of enrolling themselves under the Templar banner, and of adding to their stock of Masonic knowledge.

#### VICTORIA, B. C.

The establishment of our Order on the Pacific slope of the Do-

to ho du ceee bro spe tor usu I adm unt that fee

n

t

n G

2

a be

m

th

don, deat subs T. M tary. your Th at thi Geory No. 2 meeti Tha 8 e Grand led upon e now to ation to ace that

ports I er of the ial propries, an e funds. work is ongratu ovincial g in so

r R. E. arefully ess and lness to s.

Grand Great engage-

estoray, No. much future to be Brantce will o Temvledge.

ne Do-

### EIGHTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, TORONTO, 1891. 225

minion of Canada is'an event of more than ordinary interest. In the historical records of the future, the year 1891 will be noted as marking an epoch in which the continuity of our existence as a Great Priory was extended to its farthest western limit. On the 27th of May last, I granted a dispensation for the organization of a new Preceptory at Victoria, British Columbia, which has since been duly opened, and is now in active operation. It afforded me much gratification to acquiesce in the desires of our Fratres in that Province for the extension of the privileges of Templarism to the Masons of the Pacific Coast, and we may indulgo in the hope that from the seed thus sown a full harvest will be reaped in due time.

#### DECISIONS.

An application was made to me for "the proper way to proceed in having the rank of Preceptor conferred on a very worthy brother," who could not accept the office, owing to a defect in his speech. I replied that there was no way that the rank of Preceptor could be conferred other than by election to that office in the usual manner.

I refused to issue a dispensation to authorize a Preceptory to admit residents within the jurisdiction of another Preceptory, until the consent of the latter had been obtained. (I also ruled that the Grand Master had no power to waive the payment of the fee required by the Statutes for such a dispensation.

#### RITUAL.

In January last, I appointed R. E. Frater J. S. Dewar, of London, to fill the vacancy in the Committee on Ritual, caused by the death of M. E. Frater James A. Henderson. This committee subsequently met and organized by the election of R. E. Frater E. T. Malone as Chairman, and R. E. Frater W. G. Reid as Secretary. Their report will be laid before you, and I bespeak for it your careful consideration.

This committee have arranged for an exemplification of the work at this meeting, and I also granted permission to R. E. Frater George D. Adams, and the Sir Knights of Windsor Preceptory, No. 26, to exemplify the United States Templar Degree at this meeting of Great Priory.

The question of Ritual has been before the Grand Encampment.

of the United States at every Triennial Session since 1871, and it is not settled yet. In 1871, a movement to have a review of the then present Rituals was begun, but was apparently abandoned. In 1874, a committee was appointed on the Ritual of the Order of Malta, and in 1877 they reported a new Ritual for that Order, but its adoption was postponed. In 1877, it was ordered that the Templar Ritual should be revised, and the whole subject of Rituals was referred to a Special Committee. In 1880, the Maltese Ritual as reported, and the question of revising the Templar Ritual, were indefinitely postponed. In 1883, a new Maltese Ritual, thoroughly revised, was adopted. In 1886, the Red Cross and Templar Rituals were considered in detail and adopted, but although the committee stated that no material alterations had been made in either language or ceremonial, the adoption of these Rituals, especially that of the Templar Degree, as compulsory, created wide dissatisfaction. In 1889, the action of 1886 was practically reversed. The Ritual was divided into two parts, the essentials and the ceremonials. The essentials were declared and readopted, and all the ceremonials were delegated to the several State Grand Commanderies. A large Special Committee, consisting of one member from each Grand Jurisdiction, was appointed to consider all amendments and ceremonials that may be submitted to them from any State Grand Commanderies, and this committee were instructed to present to the Grand Encampment a form of ceremonials for adoption as the complete Ritual, at the next Triennial Conclave, to be held in Denver in August, 1892.

The ceremonials in use in the several States of the Union apparently differ from each other, probably only in a slight degree with some, while with others the differences are more marked, but the tenacity with which each State holds to its own work will render difficult the task of choosing a uniform ceremonial. If uniformity is to be successfully carried out, it can only be done by a spirit of compromise, and each Jurisdiction will have to surrender some part of its individual system for the good of the whole body.

Some Masonic authorities style this idea of uniformity as an ignis fature, "a will o' the wisp," that can never be attained, and they argue that as long as the essentials are the same, and are strictly preserved, the ceremonials and "Floor,

W at Un as 1 for 1 lan Ί т own T aug to jo ing Al our J organ our

our p erally shoul Yo Comm gestee matte for the impro

be in

You minion of those legisla not be if it we in, and ject wi gress a

Work " may differ, without doing any serious injury to the Order at large.

Our essentials are identically the same as those in use in the United States, with but slight difference in their arrangement, and as to the ceremonials and floor work, there are four courses open for adoption by the Great Priory, namely:—

To continue as we are, in line with the Great Priory of England.

To adopt the United States work in toto.

To adopt the United States work, with such additions from our own as may be thought desirable; or

To revise our present Ritual, by making such alterations and augmentations as may be found expedient to enable our Fratres to join without hesitation any body of Templars in the neighboring Republic, with whom we are so constantly associated.

Although we have made steady and substantial progress under our present system, we have not kept pace with the other Masonic organizations of the Dominion. We should have at least double our present membership and whatever lack of interest there may be in some quarters is mainly due to the unsatisfactory state of our present Ritual. A change in this respect seems to be generally demanded, but in such an important matter, no final action should be taken without full deliberation.

You will have the advantage of hearing the report of the Special Committee on this subject, and of witnessing the revisions suggested by those who have given much time and thought to this matter, and to whom is surely due our grateful acknowledgments for their arduous labors, and for their disinterested exertions for the improvement of our system.

You are the representatives of all the Fratres of this broad Dominion, you are thoroughly acquainted with the needs and wants of those whom you represent, and can understand that you are legislating for others as well as yourselves. Your decision may not be satisfactory to everyone, and it would be marvellous indeed if it were, but I doubt not that it will be loyally acquiesced in, and endorsed, and that your action upon this important subject will be a harbinger of good, and the precursor of an era of pro gress and prosperity for our beloved Order in Canada.

<

, and it of the ndoned. Order of der, but hat the of Ritu-Maltese **Femplar** Maltese d Cross ed, but ons had of these ory, crepractithe esand reseveral consistinted to bmitted mmittee form of ext Tri-

ion apdegree eed, but vill ren-If unine by a rrender e body.

as an ed, and same, 'Floor

#### CONCLUSION.

F

L

Р

st

m

ge

ei

 $\mathbf{gr}$ 

th

by

 $\mathbf{pl}$ 

ing

wo

Th

eve

arc

an

sto

cati

not

mot

hav

whi

road

Nur

add in d

to t

arre

form

Knig

E

5

Fratres, I know that you will keenly feel the absence of the learned and erudite Allocutions of our late Grand Master, but there is no one amongst us who can fill his place in that respect. I, for one, could not attempt to do so. His eloquent dissertations upon the historical customs and practices of Templarism, are beyond comparison. They have been copied far and wide with generous expressions of approval, and they were always most interesting and instructive to the Templar student.

By the sad calamities that have befallen us, I was most unexpectedly placed in the position of acting head of the Order, and I have endeavored to fulfill the duties attached to that high position to the best of my ability. It will be your duty to so legislate that the welfare of the Order shall be continued,—its progress hastened, and its prosperity assured for the time to come.

Taking everything into consideration, we have well-grounded reasons for believing that there is a bright future in store for us. We have every encouragement to press forward in the good work. With an active and intelligent membership, and zealous and efficient officers, we should take no second place in the ranks. Our cause is good and worthy of our best endeavors. Our banner is one under which we should be proud to serve. The many noble deeds of our valiant predecessors are our heritage.

In our hands the reputation of the Templars should not suffer, nor their ancient glory be dimmed. Our warfare, though changed in direction, is still in the cause of suffering humanity. Let, then, your hands be strengthened; let each resolve to do his whole duty, and there need be no fear of the result. Templarism in Canada can be and will be made a brilliant success.

I am, Fratres, yours in the bonds of the Order,

HENRY ROBERTSON, D. G. M., Acting Grand Master.

Toronto, July 21st, 1891.

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight David McLellan, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight E. T. Malone, and

RESOLVED,-That the Address of the Acting Grand Master be referred to the Grand Council, to report thereon.

The Reports of the following Provincial Priors were then presented :----

### LONDON DISTRICT.

FRATRES,--I have the honor of submitting my Report of the London District:--

RICHARD CEUE DE LION, NO. 4, LONDON.—I have visited this Preceptory once, and I find everything in good order, with a good staff of officers, all able to do the work. They have held eleven meetings since July 1st, 1890, and have 49 members on the roll in good standing Dec. 31st, 1890. Since then they have accepted eight, three of whom have received all the degrees, and some progress has been made with the others. The amount of dues owing the Preceptory is about \$120, all of which they expect to collect by the end of the year. Prospects for the future are bright, I am pleased to say.

KENT PRECEPTORY, No. 20, CHATHAM—Has held three meetings, but no work has been done. The elected officers can do the work, if there was any to do. No funds on hand and no liabilities. The Preceptors own the furniture, etc. This Preceptory should eventually go ahead, with the other small towns growing up around it. At the last meeting of Burleigh Preceptory there was an application from Ridgetown, when I suggested that the applicant be referred to Chatham. I think there is better times in store for the Preceptory, if properly looked after.

ST. ELMO, NO. 22, GODERICH.—As I have received no communication from this Preceptory, although I have written them, I cannot say whether they are in existence or not.

BURLEIGH PRECEPTORY, No. 21, ST. THOMAS.—As this is my mother Preceptory, I have attended all the meetings. Twelve have been held since July, 1890. Average attendance, eight; which is small on account of so many ôf the members being railroad men, and unable to be present on the regular meeting nights. Number of members on the roll Dec. 31st, 1890, 57—two being added during the year, with the prospect of several more coming in during the ensuing year. Cash in the Bank, drawing interest, to the credit of the Preceptory, Dec. 1st, 1890, was \$278.00; arrears for dues, \$112.00. The work of the Preceptory is performed by the regular officers. The Presiding Preceptor, E. Sir Knight Luke Slater is as usual up to the mark. Books of the

of the er, but espect. issertalarism, d wide always

t unexer, and h posio legists proome.

ounded for us. l work. nd effi-. Our banner many

suffer, nanged Let, do his larism

l., ster.

ed by

**I**aster

Preceptory are well and neatly kept by the Registrar and Treasurer. The prospects are very bright for the future.

WINDSOR PRECEPTORY, No. 26, WINDSOR I have visited once, on the occasion of the exemplification of the proposed new Ritual, and I must say that I was disappointed, as I expected to see some of the American work added to ours (which, I think, should be kept as intact as possible), but, instead of which, there was a little of the Canadian work added to the American work. I must give the Windsor Fratres credit for the efficient manner they did the work, but I would be sorry to see it adopted as the future Canadian Ritual.

Windsor Preceptory has a membership of 47 in good standing. There have been twenty assemblies, with an average attendance of 15. It is free from debt, and has invested, to the credit of the Preceptory, about \$300.00, with about \$150 arrears of dues. The prospects of the Preceptory are bright, so far as I can learn.

I am pleased to say that no complaint of any kind has come to me during my term of office, and the utmost harmony and good will exists in this District.

Fraternally and courteously yours,

#### S. DUBBER,

Provincial Prior, London District.

St. Thomas, June 30, 1891.

# HAMILTON DISTRICT.

FRATES,—I regret not having been able to visit all the different Proceptories in this District during my year of office, but havegreat pleasure in reporting to you a generally active interest in the Order.

As in the case of my predecessors, St. Bernard de Clairveaux Preceptory, No. 19, Dunnville, have totally ignored my communications.

By the Report of the Grand Chancellor of last year no work was done, nor were any refurms made to him. If such is the contion of affairs, I would strongly recommend the advisability of withdrawing their Warrant.

Owing to-the great distance of Ray Preceptory, No. 23, Port Arthur, it is almost impossible to make an official visit, and as it is geographically in Manitoba District, I would suggest that action be taken to transfer it to that District. F had exce and Alde

the h

H

C

u

ir

т

ca

to

to

ev

of

aff

inf

ma

nar the

ext

and

the

Dis

Gra

Gre

our

T

PLANTAGENET PRECEPTORY, No. 8, under the care of Sir Knight Burch, is greatly improving in membership and work.

I am given to understand that they intend making their convocations monthly, which will be, without doubt, a success in every way.

VICTORIA PRECEPTORY, No. 10, Guelph, is, I am glad to say, improving, and have this year added to their roll,—working both Templar and Red Cross degrees. I am sorry that they, as in the case of others, have so small a field to draw from.

GODFREY DE BOUILLON, No. 3, Hamilton, has largely added to its membership, and for many months has been compelled to hold semi-monthly meetings. Material has been good, and every degree worked in full. It is noticeable that the rendering of the Red Cross in detail has aroused increased interest in the affairs of the Preceptory.

Before closing this brief Report, I take the opportunity of informing the members of the Great Priory of the visit to be made in Hamilton on the 27th inst., by the drill corps of St. Bernard's Commandery, and on behalf of  $\lambda^{(2)}$ . Sir Knight Hillman and the Sir Knights of Godfrey De Bouilon, I have great pleasure in extending to all a hearty invitation to participate in the event; and I desire to thank those uniformed Sir Knights who attended the special convocation of Great Priory last October, and assisted the Eminent Sir Knights N. T. Lyon, Provincial Prior Toronto District, and myself in forming an escort for the Acting Deputy Grand Master on that occasion.

Trusting that the deliberations of this important meeting of the Great Priory will redound to the honor, dignity and interest of our Order, I remain, courteously yours,

#### J. MALLOY,

#### Prov. Prior, Hamilton District.

#### TORONTO DISTRICT.

FRATRES,—As Provincial Prior for the Toronto District, I have had the pleasure of visiting all the Preceptories in my Jurisdiction, except one, and my reception has been cordial and enthusiastic, and harmony and progressiveness also prevailing. Geoffrey de St. Aldemar Preceptory, No. 2, Toronto, may still justly claim to be the banner Preceptory of the Dominion of Canada, and this year

#### d Treas-

ted once, w Ritual, see some should be as a little nust give y did the re Cana-

standing. adance of lit of the es. The rn. come to and good

District.

he differbut have terest in

airveaux ny com-

no work the conbility of

23, Port nd as it at action

it has one of the best set of officers that has ever had the honor to fill the several positions, and the Preceptory is sure to prosper under their guidance. The Presiding Preceptor, Em. Fr. H. A. Collins, has fully maintained the honor and praise that this Preceptory has had for their work in the past, by the very impressive manner he performs his duties, and I may safely prophesy that those who are following him will continue to keep up the , deserved reputation that this Preceptory has attained.

In examining this Preceptory's books, it affords me much pleasure in testifying to the correct and careful manner that they have been kept by the last Registrar, Fr. A. A. S. Ardagh, and to the constant energy displayed by him in collecting in all back dues and those accruing up to his term of office, thereby adding greatly to the prosperity of the Geoffrey de St. Aldemar Preceptory.

My next visit was to the St. John the Almoner Preceptory, No. 15, Whitby, and I was much surprised to find the decided improvement made since I had the pleasure of visiting them twelve months ago. On this occasion, the degrees were conferred by R. E. Frater W. H. Howse and E. Frater J. H. Gale, who deserve great praise for their work, and also for the energy they display, considering the difficulties that Preceptories in small towns experience, where the membership must necessarily be small, but with them the quality fully makes up for the quantity, as for good hearted hospitality they cannot be surpassed.

On my visit to Port Hope, I was accompanied by a large number of Fratres from Toronto, whose numbers were largely increased by visiting Fratres from Whitby, Cobourg and Peterborough. On our arrival, we were met at the station by R. Em. Fr. J. B. Trayes, of Palestine Preceptory, No. 18, Port Hope, whose smiling courtenance was a sure indication of the pleasant time we might expect; nor were we disappointed, as the Fratres of Port Hope had made their arrangements complete, and a most enjoyable evening was spent. Two candidates were waiting for inception, R. M. Fr. Howse acting as P. P. for the Novice and Em. Fr. Gale presiding in the same position in the Installation ceremony, assisted by the officers of my Preceptory. The Consecration Degree was exemplified by Em. Fr. H. A. Collins and officers of the Geoffrey de St. Aldemar Propertary, Toronto, and it was to add bet Car I has Don tion of u adv this the

1

d

h

F

al

p

fii

to

 $^{\rm th}$ 

12

m

vi

en

qu

da

pe

an

tio

Fr

A the outs

admitted by all that the work was in advance of former years. This preceptory may be said to be in a flourishing condition.

My last visit was to Cyrene Preceptory, No. 29, Parkdale, from whom I received a very cordial and hearty reception, but I was disappointed in not having the pleasure of seeing them work, but have been informed that their present Presiding Preceptor, Em. Fr. F. F. Manley, performs the work with the same marked ability that he has shown in other Masonic bodies, and the present year, so 'ar, has been prosperous and pleasant, their finances being in good condition, and with plenty of good material to select from, there is nothing to prevent a prosperous future for them.

I had made arrangements to visit Mt. Calvary Preceptory, No. 12, Barrie, and a large number of the Toronto Fratres had promised to accompany me, but I received in reply to my desire to visit them, a regret that the present state of their Hall would not enable them to receive us in a manner they would wish, and requesting me to postpone my visit, and not having heard up to this date that they are prepared to receive visitors, I have been compelled to forego what I expected would be a very pleasant trip, and where I expected to see the work performed as near perfection as the present ritual will permit.

In speaking of the ritual I find that the large majority of the Fratres do not desire to adopt the American ritual, but only add to ours some of the drill or floor work, believing that by having added the American Red Cross Degree to our ritual, it would be better to retain our own work and not lose our own identity as Canadian Templars.

In conclusion, I wish to say that I think the Toronto District has made as much progress in the past years as any District in the Dominion, but would advise the Great Priory to settle the question of Ritual as soon as possible, as it is causing a certain amount of uncertainty with the coming Preceptors and Officers as to the advisability of their getting up the present work. My hopes in this direction I trust will be consummated at the coming session, the advancement of our order being my great desire.

Another matter should claim the attention of Great Priory at the coming Assembly, and that is, the adoption of a uniform for outside wear on such occasions where it is necessary for the Pre-

had the sure to Em. Fr. hat this impresrophesy up the

e much at they and to all back adding ar Pre-

ry, No. led imtwelve rred by deserve lisplay, wns exall, but or good

number creased gh. On Trayes, g coure might t Hope joyable eption, cm. Fr. emony, cration cers of it was

ceptories to appear in public; believing this is an important matter tending also to the advancement of our system, which is incomplete at present, has prompted ne to suggest legislation at once by Great Priory.

I submit with this report copy of my circular letter issued to the Preceptories in my District after assuming office, and while my requests have not been complied with to their full extent by those in receipt thereof, I hope has been productive of some good. I can only say my wishes, so far as my own Preceptory is concerned, have been carried out, which is my evidence of good.

Hoping that the coming meeting of Great Priory may be productive of much good for the Templar Order in Canada,

I am, courteously and fraternally yours,

N. T. LYON.

Prov. Prior, Toronto Dis.

#### TORONTO, ONT., Sept. 26th, A.O. 772.

DRAR SIR AND FRATER,—As Provincial Prior for the Toronto District, I have to acknowledge with thanks the honor conferred on me by the representatives at the last meeting of the Sovereign Great Priory held in the City of Kingston on Tuesday, July 15, '90, and I trust during my term of office to merit the good will and esteem of the Fratres of the District.

I have appointed Frater A. A. S. Ardagh, of the Geoffrey de St. Aldemar Preceptory, No. 2, G. R. C., Toronto, District Registrar.

I regret to state that since the meeting of Great Priory the Templar Order in Canada has sustained a severe loss by the death of our Sovereign Grand Master, M. Em. Frater W. J. B. Mac-Leod Moore, which transpired on Sept. 1st, at Prescott, and I am sure that his widow and family have the sincere sympathy of every Frater in the Order.

I would kindly request the Registrars of the Preceptories in the District to send me a copy of their By-Laws and the Circulars of the several meetings ("Regular and Emergent") to be held by them, also those dating back from last meeting of Great Priory.

It is my intention to visit the Preceptories as often as possible, and I ask one and all to make every effort for a prosperous term in Knight Templary in the Toronto District, the ability to pertor of f hav Gra the this voca atte this tion H

ť

C

8

0

di

th

who Mas who May

form the work and the observance of the Statutes being an important matter for consideration.

I would urge upon the Registrars to use their best endeavors to collect outstanding dues on their books, so as to place each Preceptory on a sound financial footing, which is one evidence of success.

It will be my desire to have a large gathering of the Fratres of the District in Toronto at an early date, and request that the Officers of the several Preceptories in the District prepare themselves, so that all the Degrees may be exemplified at this meeting, of which further notice will be given.

In conclusion, I would say that my time and advice is at your disposal at any time, on matters pertaining to the advancement of the Templar Order.

Courteously and fraternally,

N. T. LYON,

Provincial Prior, Toronto District.

### KINGSTON DISTRICT.

FRATRES,—Having been elected Provisional Prior of the Kingston District, I have now the honor, in accordance with the Statutes of the Great Priory of Canada, of submitting my report.

Since our last meeting, Death has been busy with us, and we have to mourn the loss of two of the brightest Fratres in this Great Priory and second to none in any jurisdiction. I refer to the lamented death of our Grand Master, Col. W. J. B. MacLeod Moore, who for so many years was our Grand Master and one of the pioneers of Knights Templarism in Canada, and our position this day is largely owing to his zeal and fidelity. At every convocation of Great Priory, his address was listened to with earnest attention, and was read with interest by every Knight Templar on this continent. It always contained a large amount of information, and showed deep research and unbounded love for the Order.

He was succeeded by M. E. Sir Knight James A. Henderson, who for so many years ably discharged the duties of Deputy Grand Master, but the Great Reaper, who is no respector of persons, and who seems to snatch our brightest, has taken him to his reward. May He who rules all things and who doeth that which seemeth

nt matter is incomn at once

while my by those good. I oncerned,

be pro-

onto Dis.

). 772. Toronto conferred sovereign July 15, good will

ey de St. Legistrar. riory the he death B. Macand I am of every

tories in Circulars held by Priory. possible, pus term to per-

best pour balm into the wounded hearts of those stricken with sorrow.

I have officially visited the several Preceptories in the District with one exception, that of Harington Preceptory, Almonte, and can testify to the zeal and interest evinced by the officers and Fratres in the welfare of their Preceptories.

On my visit to No. 1, Hugh de Payens, Kingston, I had the pleasure of installing the Eminent Preceptor and the officers elected for the ensuing year. I found the Preceptory well equipped and possessing everything necessary for the proper working of the several degrees. The Treasurer's and Registrar's books are well kept, and the financial position is good. There is no doubt that during another year further progress will be made.

On my visit to No. 6, King Baldwin, Belleville, I found everything in a flourishing condition, its membership roll increasing, and the zeal and enthusiasm displayed by the officers and members gratifying. I was pleased to see-the work of the Knight of Malta and Red Cross degrees conferred in an efficient manner, the officers seeming to vie with each other in doing everything according to the Ritual. A bright prospect is in the future for King Baldwin, and this Preceptory may be looked to with pride by Great Priory. The books of the Treasurer and Registrar have been admirably kept, and the financial standing of the Preceptory is excellent.

On my visit to Gondemar Preceptory, No. 16, Brockville, I found the Fratres enthusiastic, but I regret that I am unable to say anything favorable with regard to the financial standing of the Preceptory. This is owing to the peculations of some of its former members. I am, however, pleased to be able to say that its present officers and members have not lost courage, and are determined to stem the tide of adversity. They are working with renewed energy and vigor, and are bound to place Gondemar Preceptory in the front rank of the Preceptories in this District. The books of the Treasurer and Registrar are neatly kept, and speak well for the efficiency of these officers.

I visited Moore Preceptory, No. 13, Peterborough, in February, and was pleased to find that energetic craftman, Frater B. Shortly, as its Eminent Preceptor. He was being ably assisted by his To

8

ch

b

N

th

be

m

ce

80

Ot

by

to

the

tha

ten

to 1

1

F tion D B. F tion, follo and : Ou on th

several officers. Owing to the illness of the Past Presiding Preceptor, that progress has not been made that would otherwise have been done in such an enthusiastic centre as Peterborough, but I have every confidence that in the near future better results will be attained. The finances of the Preceptory are good. It is well appointed. Its books and everything pertaining thereto show full well that the duties of the Treasurer and Registrar are being well attended to.

I was unable to have any meeting of the Harington Preceptory, No. 14, Almonte, not being able to find anyone connected with the Preceptory. I would advise that, as there are but few members of this Preceptory, its Warrant be removed to Ottawa, as in my opinion the Capital of Canada should not be without a Preceptory of Knights Templar. I would respectfully suggest that some amicable arrangement between the Fratres residing in Ottawa and the members of the Order in Almonte might be made by which so desirable a result might be obtained.

I had the pleasure of recommending the Grand Master to grant a dispensation to Gondemar Preceptory, allowing them to proceed to the election of officers on a date different from that of their regular meeting, which fell on Christmas.

To the Fratres of the several Preceptories in this District I tender my sincere thanks for the kindness and courtesy extended to me.

All of which is respectfully submitted, JAMES GREENFIELD,

TORONTO. 21st July, 1891.

Prov. Prior Kingston and Ottawa District.

### DISTRICT OF NEW BRUNSWICK.

FRATRES,-I have the honor to submit a Report on the condition of the Templar Order in New Brunswick for the year 1890-91.

During the year, three Past Preceptors have died. Our Frater B. R. Lawrence, rejoicing in the call of the Captain of our salvation, now rests from his labors on earth, but his goods works will follow him, and we bless his memory. Fratres W. H. Chisholm and D. R. Munro also rest from all earthly labors.

Our members are much disappointed in consequence of no action on the part of the Great Priory in carrying out the expressed

en with

District nte, and ers and

had the officers ry well proper gistrar's Fhere is e made.

l everyreasing, d memnight of manner, erything ture for h pride ar have eceptory

ville, I unable ading of te of its ay that and are ng with ndemar District. pt, and

bruary, Shortly, by his

wish of the meeting last fall, when on a vote it was ordered that the Grand Master should appoint a committee with power to arrange a settlement of the contending Warrants at Saint John, N. B., and I would respectfully urge that this matter be gone into at once.

The Fratres of New Brunswick have done the Great Priory some service, having largely contributed by their representative in bringing about the release of fealty to England, and at Saint Louis to secure the recognition of the Grand Encampment of the United States of America. A further Warrant would have been asked for to be stationed at Moncton, N. B., but for the strong pressure and influence of the opposition Encampment, and I am afraid our own members will drop off if a settlement is not soon reached. Fraternally, submitted.

#### S. F. MATTHEWS,

Provincial Prior, New Brunswick District.

St. John, N. B., June 27, 1891.

#### DISTRICT OF NOVA SCOTIA.

FRATRES,—In submitting my Report on the Nova Scotia District, I regret that the circumstances do not warrant me in saying that the year just closed has been a prosperous one in this District. Certainly we have not advanced, and it is a question if we have not lost ground.

I was unable to visit Nova Scotia Preceptory, Halifax, owing to various reasons, but from what information I have been able to obtain I do not think that it is in a more flourishing condition than Malta, No. 27, Truro.

I installed the officers of the latter at the regular assembly, held on the 12th of January, and at that held on the 9th of February had the pleasure of paying it an official visit, and the following brief summary will give a fair idea of the condition of this Preceptory:—

Regular assemblies held, 11; average attendance, 6; largest, 8; smallest, 5. No degrees have been conferred, and no petitions have been received, while one Frater has died.

Fraternally and courteously submitted.

S. J. WADDELL,

Truro N. S., July 17, 1891.

Provincial Prior, New Brunswick District.

th co stii rol of Inec imp Thi and dril It vinc

Ritu Unit shou Ame Tl

emen durin mem Re

Win

E. S. RE presento rep R. Comm Mo

Sir K

#### DISTRICT OF MANITOBA.

FRATRES,-In accordance with my duties, I beg leave to report that Templarism in this District is in a fairly prosperous condition.

ALBERT EDWARD, No. 24, the only Preceptory in my District, still continues prosperous. Although the number added to its rolls during the past year has not been large, still the material is of the best, and the outlook for the balance of the year is good.

The Preceptory has expended a considerable sum in purchasing necessary paraphernalia, and the degrees are all conferred in an impressive manner, and in strict accordance with the Ritual. This Preceptory has adopted the United States parade uniform, and the drill corps consists of over fifty uniformed and thoroughly drilled Fratres.

It is the almost unanimous opinion of the Fratres of this Province that it would be beneficial to the Order in Canada were its Ritual made uniform with that of the Knights Templar of the United States,—though, at the same time, a parade uniform should be adopted with some feature to distinguish us from our American brethren.

The Preceptory has held during the year 6 regular meetings, 1 emergent meeting. Degrees have been conferred as follows during the year:—Red Cross, 2; K. T., 2; K. M., 2. Number of members on the roll, 120.

Respectfully and fraternally submitted.

### THOMAS W. TAYLOR,

Winnipeg, July 13, 1891.

Provincial Prior, Manitoba District.

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight David McLellan, seconded by E. Sir Knight William Gibson, and

**RESOLVED**,—That the Reports of the Provincial Priors, now presented, be referred to the Grand Council for examination, and to report thereon.

R. E. Sir Knight Henry Robertson, Chairman of the Committee, presented the Report on Foreign Correspondence.

Moved by E. Sir Knight S. J. Sanford, seconded by V. E. Sir Knight D. F. MacWatt, and

wer to t John, one into

Priory entative at Saint t of the strong ad I am ot soon

istrict.

tia Dissaying nis Disn if we

wing to able to udition

y, held bruary llowing of this

gest, 8;

istrict.

RESOLVED,-That the Report on Foreign Correspondence be received and printed in the Proceedings. (See Appendix.)

a

y

-----

By J

Ann Grea Cere Stat Disp Disp Cont

B/

The Grand Chancellor submitted the following Annual Statement of moneys received during the past year, together with the books for examination and audit :--

### ANNUAL CASH STATEMENT, 1891.

M. E. Sir Knight Daniel Spry, Grand Chancellor, in account with the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada, for the year ended S0th June, 1891 :-DR.

To Cash received from Preceptories :---

n generation de la companya de la co	Annual Fees.	Certificates.	Cere- mon's &c.		Total.	Bal. due.
1 Hugh de Payens, Kingston, Ont 2 Geoffrey de St. Aldemar, Toronto	\$10 50				\$ 10 50	
Ont	57 00	51 00	3 00		111 00	1 - 12
3 Godfrey de Bouillon, Hamilton, Ont	. 96 50	64 00	3 00	90 00	253 50	
4 Richard Courde Lion, London, Ont	. 24 50	9 00			33 50	3 0
5 Nova Scotia, Halifax, N. S.						22 5
6 King Baldwin, Belleville, Ont	22 50	8 00			30 50	
7 Richard Cœur de Lion, Montreal					00 00	
Que	17 50	9 00	30 00		56 50	
8 Plantaganet, St. Catharines, Ont	15 00	6 00	30	30 00	51 30	
9 Sussex, Stanstead, Que	17 50			10 00	27 50	
Victoria, Guelph, Ont.			3 00		3 00	
Union de Molay, St. John, N. R.	20 00				20 00	00
2 Mount Calvary, Barrie, Ont.	16 00	8 00		74 00	98 00	22 50
3 Moore, Peterborough, Ont	5 50				5 50	
Harington, Almonte, Ont.	4 00	120.00	10 C 10 C 10 C			
5 St. John the Almoner. Whithy	9 00	2 (0			4 00	
Gondemar, Brockville, Ont.	10 00		1 00		11 00	
Palestine, Port Hope, Ont.	9 50	35 00			11 00	
St. Bernard de Clairveaux, Dunn- ville, Ont. (no returns)					44 50	
Kent, Chatham, Ont	6 00	A			·	
Burleigh, St. Thomas, Ont.	28 50	6 0		30 00	6 00	
St. Elmo, Goderich, Ont	10 00				64 50	
Ray, Port Arthur, Ont.	13 00				10 00	
Albert Edward, Winninger Man	54 90	48 00	2 80	157 20	13 00	
William de la More the Martyr, Quebec, Que	6 00		54 00	157 20	262 20	
Windsor, Windsor Ont.	23 50	12:00			6 00	
Malta, Truro, N. S., (no returns)	40 00	6 00			29 50	
Cyrene, Toronto, Ont	25 50	10 00			S. 12.00	
	NOT STOLED	48 00	::::		73 50	
Victoria, B. C.			10 20		12 20	
	****		3) 00		80 00	
	501 70	3 2 00	83 80	391 20	1278 20	

 Annual dues from Preceptores
 501 70

 Great Priory Certificates issued
 502 00

 Ocremonies of the Order
 9 01

 Natures and Proceedings
 12 30

 Dispensation to open Preceptory.
 80 00

 Contributions Mrs. Moore Fund.
 391 20

 RECAPITULATION. \$1,278 20 DANIEL SPRY, Grand Chancellor.

#### BARRIE, July 15, 1891.

\* Annual Returns received after books were closed and too late to appear in this year's Report.

ndence be x.) g Annual

together

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight J. Ross Robertson, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight David McLellan, and

RESOLVED,—That the Annual Cash Statement of the Grand Chancellor and Grand Treasurer be received and referred to the Grand Council for audit and report.

R. E. Sir Knight David McLellar, Grand Tressurer, presented his Annual Statement of receipts and expenditores as follows :--- seconded

L

the Grand red to the

urer, preditures as DAVID Melklian, Treasurer, in account with sovereign great priory of canada. 

TORONTO, EIGHTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, 1 -\$1,837 88 15 50 187 20 506 16 88 88.88 8223 Order No. 161 162 Jules Ju 9 8 1881 172 173 173 173 173 173 179 1891. Jan. 12.- "R. R. Sir Kt. Duniel Spry, Salary G. Chancellor Mar. 2.- "Mrs. McLeod Moore, Grant. R. R. Sir Rt. S. Wester, Printing
 Burtin, Reids Strates, Orlancellor
 Burtin, Reid & Co., Certifanzar
 Burtin, Reid & Co., Certifanzar
 Burtin, R. Sir Kt. Duniel Sign Satury G. Concellor
 B. S. Sir Kt. Duniel Sign Satury G. Concellor
 B. Sir Kt. Duniel Sign Satury G. Potage OR. June 2- " ] " 31-" 1899. :: ; -\$1,837 88 -0208 -0208 -0208 30 00 8-To cash on hand 2-To R. E. Sir Kt. Daniel Spry. : : : ٠ : .... 2 Da. : : 2 2 2 2 2 = : : 2 : : :: : -: -: : 8-To 94719 1890. July Aug. 11: Alia NOV

We certify that the sum of Six Hundred and Ninety-Three 36/100 Dollars is standing at the credit of the account of g

HAMILTON, ONT, July 20th, 1891.

For the Bank of Hamilton, Hamilton, C. SUTIETT, Cashier.

243

#### REPORT OF THE GRAND COUNCIL.

#### The following reports of the Grand Council were presented

#### ON CONDITION OF TEMPLARISM.

The Grand Council have received the reports of the Provincial Priors of the following Districts, viz., Toronto, Hamilton, Kingston, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Manitoba, and have much pleasure in reporting increased prosperity in Toronto, Hamilton, London and Manitoba Districts, while no signs of prosperity is noticeable in New Brunswick or Nova Scotia Districts, which is to be regretted. No report has been received from Quebee owing to the death of our late lamented Frater, R. E. Sir Knight Joseph Martin.

#### OFFICIAL VISITS.

The Board are enabled to report an improvement in this respect, and would particularly mention the efforts put forth in the cause of Templarism by the Provincial Priors of Toronto, Hamilton, London, Kingston, and Manitoba Districts. They have been attentive to their duties and have endeavored to bring the various Preceptories under their respective charges, up to the requisite standard.

It is to be regretted that the reports of the Provincial Priors of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia do not enable the Board to give an opinion on either the work or the prospects for the future; in fact, the report from New Brunswick contains only complaints against the alleged neglect of Great Priory in not appointing a committee to settle the difficulties existing in that Province. Owing to the death of our Grand Master this could not be done without again referring the matter to Great Priory. It is to be hoped that Great Priory will take immediate action in the matter, in order, if possible, to heal the differences existing among the Fratres, so that prosperity's sun may shine on them. The Province contains good and true Fratres, whose loyalty to the Great Priory cannot be questioned and for whose advancement it is our duty to work.

#### ATTENDANCE.

The Board cannot offer congratulations on a general increase in attendance. The meetings of Preceptories have, however, been more frequent and with greater regularity, and the working of the

ob im has ma of me ast the I for the bee The mer inte enco next

R

m

th

m

R

t.h

Pl

tio

38

H

M

sul

Fi pani Prov

244

Red Cross and Malta Degrees has become general throughout the jurisdiction. It is to be hoped that the proposed change of Ritual may be the means of awakening an interest in the meetings, so that Templarism may be so popular that our ranks may be filled by the best men which our country can produce, and the Order may take that high position which it occupies in the neighboring Republic.

#### IMPROVEMENTS.

The Board has pleasure in reporting improvements in St. John the Almoner, 15; Palestine, 18; Moore, 13; King Baldwin, 6; Plantagenet, 18, and Victoria, 10.

It is to be regretted that no report can be made on the condition of Ray, Port Arthur, 23; St. Elmo, 22, and Harington, 14, as no visits were made to them. The Provincial Prior of the Hamilton District is of the opinion that Ray should be added to Manitoba District. The Board requests Great Priory to take the subject into its consideration. No communication has been obtained from St. Elmo, 22, by the Provincial Prior, so that it is impossible for him to say whether it is in existence or not, but it has made its returns to Great Priory. The same complaint is made with reference to Harington, No. 14, Almonte, the removal of which to the City of Ottawa is suggested. The Board recommend Great Priory to have the removal accomplished if possible, as the City of Ottawa presents a wide field for the operations of the Preceptory.

#### RETROGRADING.

It is to be regretted that no improvement has been discernible for years in St. Bernard de Clairveaux, No. 19. The circulars of the Provincial Prior have been ignored; no work appears to have been done for years, nor have returns been made to Great Priory. The withdrawal of the charter is suggested. The Board recommends the Provincial Prior to visit the Preceptory and personally interview the members, and above all to do all in his power to encourage the Fratres into activity. A report will be looked for next year, when action will be taken if deemed necessary.

#### FRATERNAL DEAD.

Fratres, we are again called upon to mourn for absent companions. The roll call displays a gap in our ranks in every Province. Those who answered to the call last year are now

presented

Provincial lton, Kinghave much Hamilton, cosperity is s, which is ebec owing ght Joseph

his respect, the cause Hamilton, have been the various e requisite

al Priors of ard to give future ; in complaints popointing a Province. ot be done It is to be the matter, among the ne Province reat Priory pour duty to

increase in vever, been king of the

marked absent. The Great Reaper has had a rich harvest indeed. His soythe has cut down our brightest and best, whose cheerful voices will no longer be heard in our meetings, and whose wise counsel will be sadly missed. The result of their good work, however, remains to cheer us in our efforts for Knight Templarism.

At the Convocation held in Hamiltion on the 21st October last, the virtues and sterling qualities of our esteemed Grand Master, Col. W. J. B. MacLeod Moore, were fittingly recorded. He was the founder of our Canadian system, and his able efforts in the cause of our Order had earned for him a world-wide reputation. It will be long before we see his like again. At said Convocation our beloved Frater, J. A. Henderson, Q.C., was elected to fill the vacancy in the Grand East, and enjoyed his well-earned honors for only a few weeks<sup>4</sup> when he also was called from us. His devotion is well-known. His kind face and friendly greeting will be missed by all who had the honor of his acquaintance. He was the courteous and kind gentlemm in all his bearings. By his death the Church, the legal profession and the educational interests of the country have met with a severe loss.

The Board has also to record the death of other Fratres, and suggest that memorial pages in our Proceedings be inscribed in their memories. We sorrow and sympathize with the relatives and friends. Let us emulate their virtues, and be prepared to answer to the call when summoned by the Great Captain of our Salvation.

> "But hushed the beating heart we knew, The heart so tender, brave and true; Firm as the rooted mountain rock, Pure as the quarry's whitest block.

Take then, O Father, in immortal trust, Ashes to ashes, dust to kindred dust, Till the last angel roll the stone away, And a new morning brings eternal day.

We are pleased to learn that a Preceptory has been opened under the most favorable auspices in British Columbia, with Past Grand Master Milne as Preceptor.

All of which is fraternally submitted.

TORONTO, 21st July, 1891.

#### E. T. MALONE,

Chairman of Committee.

R. R. ditid REH

F last, first hand Mast that M. ] mour messa for p chiva of ou are w our n many the A shall 1 wisdon a fectio claves. in the there c it be s of thos sight o that "t are the know w Surely i exalted the title into ete wisdom

ġ

Moved by R. E. 'Sir Knight E. T. Malone, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight A. A. Stevenson, and

RESOLVED,—That the Report of the Grand Council on the Condition of Templarism, be received and adopted.

## REPORT ON THE ADDRESS OF THE ACTING GRAND MASTER.

FRATERS, - At our special conclave held at Hamilton in October last, this Council had the painful duty imposed upon it of, for the first time, replying to an Allocution submitted to it by any other hand or voice than that of the Most Eminent Supreme Grand Master, William James Bury McLeod Moore, who had sunk into that long sleep which knows no earthly waking. The hand of M. E. Frater James A. Henderson that penned the words of mourning then submitted to us, we are officially informed in the message before us, will never more clasp ours in fraternal embrace, for pulseless it has been laid over the grand heart that loved this chivalric Order so well. This double bereavement has robbed us of our two most venerable and venerated leaders, and sad indeed are we to meet in this Eighth Annual Conclave without having in our midst the patriarchal figures and kindly faces which for so many years were side by side. We can but reiterate the words of the Acting Grand Master, "That we are sorry most of all that we shall no more hear their cheery voices or listen to their words of wisdom ; that we shall no more clasp their hands in fraternal affection or enjoy their beloved companionship in our annual Conclaves." The graves of two Grand Masters, hardly yet enrobed in the green mantle bedecked with flowers, should remind us that there cometh to us all a time when our work shall be done. Shall it be said of us, dear Fratres, as it hath been truthfully said of those who have gone to rest, that we walked uprightly in the sight of the Grand Master of the Universe, as they do who know that "the night cometh when no man can work." These graves are the near mile stones of the past. It is not given unto us to know who shall sleep beneath the mounds of our near future. Surely in our deliberations we shall not forget the virtues which exalted our beloved Past Grand Masters, who have doubly earned the title of Past Master, insomuch as they have passed from time into eternity. We may emulate their virtues while revering the wisdom which has left its impress on the statutes of our Order,

indeed. cheerful ose wise rk, howarism.

ber last, Master, He was s in the utation. vocation b fill the honors is devo will be He was By his cational

Fratres, ascribed elatives ared to of our

opened h Past

Ø

mittee.

that there may be for each one of us, when we pass away, some one to speak kindly of our efforts and accompliahments, for if there be but one owner over the most lonely grave, he who sleeps in it with but one tear-drop on the coffin shall not be numbered with the forgotten dead. f

f

8

h

E

n

c

P)

A

Fi

th

of

Th

me

for

Ba

Cas

Cer

Cer

Mr

We cordially approve the circular issued by our Acting Grand Master, directing that the banners of the Preceptories be draped in mourning for those who for so many years had been foremost in our thoughts and affections, and it is gratifying to know that the Preceptories are unforgetful of the dead and have not been remiss in their efforts to advance the interests of the Order, which the Council is pleased to hear has been making steady and substantial progress both in the number of members and in funancial strength. It is also pleasing to learn that better work is being done than in former years by the Right Eminent Provincial Priors and the officers of the various Preceptories, and that our Acting Grand Master has seen fit to officially thank our Right Eminent Frater Daniel Spry for the able and business-like manner in which he fulfils the office of Grand Chancellor. The good financial condition of Great Priory is also a matter for congratulation.

The Council believes that in the restoration of the warrant of he Odo de St. Amand Preceptory, No. 17, and its removal to the city of Brantford, and in the establishment of our Order in British Columbia, our Acting Grand Master has done wisely, though it would be a matter of regret to find Preceptories located in communities not sufficiently populated or Masonically enthusiastic for their proper support. In the rulings of the Acting Grand Master the Council also concur. With regard to the Ritual, the committee appointed will present a report, and it will be unnecessary for the Council at the present time to express an opinion. The history of the question, and the difficulties in the way of settlements satisfactory to everyone, have been fully stated in the address under consideration. . The Council ventures to express the hope, / that a decision will be arrived at attaining the end sought for, without offending the prejudices of those who have been so long with us through good and evil report, and are well-known to entertain strong views on many points that will be touched. - Yet it is a question which must be decided, and should not be handled as if fearful that Fratres bound together by the solemn and sacred obligations of this Order could not be depended upon, to bear and

forbear, in matters upon which the prosperity of our Order so much depends.

In conclusion, the Council congratulates the Acting Grand Master upon his able and earnest address, with words of hope, echoing the belief in which we all share that there is a bright future in store for us. There is not a member of the Council, surely there cannot be a member of this Great Priory who cannot heartily reiterate the closing sentence of Right Eminent Frater Robertson's address, "Templarism in Canada can be and will be made a brilliant success." Nor is there one among us who cannot, if he will, do much to help bring about the grandest results.

All of which is courteously submitted.

TORONTO, 21st July, 1891.

#### E. E. SHEPPARD, Chairman.

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight E. E. Sheppard, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight John S. Dewar, and

RESOLVED,-That the report of the Grand Council on the Address be adopted.

### REPORT ON AUDIT AND FINANCE.

The Grand Council, through its Committee on Audit and Finance, have examined and audited the books and accounts of the R. E. the/Grand Chancellor, and find them correct.

The Committee have also examined the vouchers and accounts of the R. E. the Grand Treasurer, and certify to their correctness. The Grand Chancellor has, they find, promptly paid over all monies received by him to the Grand Treasurer.

The following is a statement of the Receipts and Expenditures for the year ended 30th June, 1891 :--

#### RECEIPTS.

Balance cash on hand 1st July, 1890	\$559	68	
Cash received from Preceptories for annual fees	501	70	
Certificates.	302	00	
Ceremonies, Statutes and Dispensations	22	30	
Mrs. Moore, donations	391	20	

\$1,837 88

vay, some ats, for if abo, sleeps numbered

ng Grand draped in remost in  $\tau$  that the seen remisss which the ubstantial lstrength. the than in s and the ing Grand ent Frater which he cial condi-

warrant of oval to the in British though it d in comusiastic for nd Master committee ary for the history of ents satisress under ope,/that a or, without ig with us o entertain Yet it is a ndled as if and sacred to bear and

EXPENDITURE. (As per Grand Treasurer's Sta	
Supreme Grand Master Moore, annual gra	ant \$300 00
·· ·· ·· ·· Funeral e	
Mrs. McLeod Moore, donations	
Grand Chancellor's salary	
Printing, J. B. Trayes, Proceedings, 1890	
" S. Wesley, circulars, &c	
" Cərtificates	
Chairman Committee on Foreign Correspo	
Postage, stationery, telegrams and express	
Discount on cheques	
Balance on hand 30th June, 1891	
	and the second se

\$1,837 88

The Grand Council recommend that the following estimate of the expenditure necessary to meet the expenses of the current year be authorized :--

Grand Chancellor's salary	\$200	00	
Printing Proceedings, 1891	. 175	00	
" Circulars re annual returns, &c	. 50	00	
" Supreme Grand Master's address	. 20	00	
Chairman Committee on Foreign Correspondence	. 50	00	
Printing certificates		00	
Postage, stationery, telegrams and express	. 50	00	
Expenses of annual assembly		00	

#### \$635 00

Your Grand Council do not include an annual grant for the Supreme Grand Master in the estimates for the ensuing year, as they consider that as this is the highest honor in the gift of Great Priory, no such grant should be made. Should, however, the M. E. the Supreme Grand Master incur expense in the visitation of Preceptories, or otherwise in the interest of the Order of the Temple, Great Priory will, your Grand Council has no doubt, fitly recognize such expediture.

In several cases cheques have been sent to the Grand Chancellor without the necessary fee for bank charges being added, thus causing a loss to Great Priory. The amount is not large, yet the attention of the Preceptories should be called to the omission so it may be avoided in future. Th Expe S. W Yo able 4 perfo As office Counce him as A

"

"

..

\* an

Mov R. E. Resc Finance

The ( of the V

As the contract for printing entered into with R. Em. Frater J. B. Trayes has expired, your Grand Council recommend that the Grand Chancellor call for tenders for a period of three years, addressed to the M. Em. the Supreme Grand Master ; also that a better class of paper be stipulated for than at present used in the printed Proceedings, and, further, that the Report on Foreign Correspondence be printed entirely in brevier type and the quotations in nonpariel, and not in the type heretofore used. \*

Six Preceptories only subscribed to the fund to Mrs. MacLeod Moore, namely :-No 3 0.10

110	. 3, Godfrey de Bouillon, Hamilton			
••	8, Plantagenet. St. Catharing.	90	00*	1
""	9, Sussex, Stangtood On-	30	00	
"	12, Mount Calvary, Barrie	10	00	
"	21, Burleigh, St. Thomas. 24, Albert Edward Winnings M	74	00	
••	24, Albert Edward Winnings M	30	00	
	24, Albert Edward, Winnipeg, Man 1	57	20	
		01		1

and \$20 since the books were closed		
The following ansaut		
The following accounts are recommended to be prid :-	<u></u>	
Expenses of Ritual Committee	. \$41	50
Vous Carel C	. 13	00

Your Grand Council can again congratulate Great Priory on the able manner in which your Grand Chancellor and Grand Treasurer performed the duties of their respective offices.

As your Grand Treasurer has performed the duties of that office for a number of years without remuneration, your Grand Council beg to recommend that the sum of \$100 be granted to him as an acknowledgment of his services.

All of which is courteously and fraternally submitted.

### D. F. MACWATT,

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight D. F. MacWatt, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight E. E. Sheppard, and

RESOLVED, - That the report of the Grand Council on Audit and Finance be adopted.

### REPORT ON WARRANTS.

The Grand Council have examined the minutes of the meeting of the Western Gate Preceptory, Victoria, B. C., and records of

of the

t, fitly

icellor

, thus et the

ion so

300 00

155 11

391 20

its organization, and finding them correct recommend that a warrant be granted.

Respectfully submitted,

H. GRIFFITH, Chairman.

TORONTO, July 21st, 1891. Moved by R. E. Sir Knight Henry Griffith, seconded by

R. E. Sir Knight E. T. Malone, and

RESOLVED, .-- That the report of the Grand Council on Warrants be adopted.

### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RITUAL.

The Committee appointed at the special meeting of Great Priory on the subject of Ritual reported as follows :---

The Deputy Grand Master called a meeting of the Committee at Toronto in the month of January last, and in answer to the summons the following members appeared, viz., R. E. Fratres Henry Robertson, E. T. Malone, J. S. Dewar and W. G. Reid. R. E. Frater Malone was elected Chairman and R. E. Frater W. G. Reid, Secretary of the Committee.

At the request of the Committee, the Chairman and Secretary journeyed to Windsor and witnessed an exemplification of the proposed work by the Windsor Preceptory, under the direction of R. E. Frater G. D. Adams. After a lengthy discussion on the merits and demerits of the work presented, it was decided to expunge portions of same, and the revised work was ably presented to the members of Great Priory in the Toronto Masonic Hall last evening. The manuscript of same is now in our possession.

Great praise is due to the officers of Windsor Preceptory for the care and trouble taken by them in not only learning such work, but travelling to Toronto in order to exemplify it for the members of Great Priory.

The Committee have also to thank R. E. Frater Geo. D. Adams for his valuable assistance and advice.

It is but fair to report that the Committee are not united in recommending to Great Priory the adoption of the work presented. Some of the members are in favor of the present Canadian work, adopting, however, the drill movements laid down in Robinson's Tactics for the opening and closing exercises.

The Committee have therefore decided to present the manuscript of the work, which was witnessed last evening and which D 20 su th Pr

ŀ

Sc ann afte Scr

Th ative tive

#### that a

hairman. nded by

Warrants

at Priory

ommittee er to the . Fratres G. Reid. E. Frater

Secretary on of the rection of on on the ecided to ably pre-Masonic ossession. ory for the uch work,

D. Adams

united in

presented. lian work, Robinson's

the manuand which

### EIGHTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, TORONTO, 1891. 253

was so correctly and impressively exemplified by the Windsor-Fratres, leaving it to the representatives assembled to decide on what action to take.

All of which is fraternally submitted.

TORONTO, 21st July, 1891.

E. T. MALONE, Chairman of Committee.

After considerable discussion it was moved by R. E. Sir Knight W. G. Reid, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight J. S. Dewar, and

RESOLVED,—That the Ritual exemplified on the evening of the 20th inst. by the Windsor Preceptory be printed, and one copy supplied to each Preceptory, with authority to consider, and, if they desire, to work the same, until next Assembly of Great Priory, when the matter will be further considered.

#### ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The R. E. the Acting Grand Master appointed R. E. Sir Knight John S. Dewar and R. E. Sir Knight W. G. Reid Scrutineers of the Ballot.

The nominations handed to the Grand Chancellor were announced, previous to the vote being taken for each office, after which the ballots were collected and counted, when the Scrutineers reported that

The following Great Officers were duly elected :----

M.E. Sir Kt. Henry Robertson, Q.C., LL.B., Supreme Grand Master.

п. в.		E. T. Malone, Deputy	Grand	Master
R. E.	"	Daniel Spry, G. C. T.,	Grand	Chancellon
R. E.	"	Rev. Frederick Bates,		Chaplain.
R.E.	"	Robt. McGuire,		Constable.
R. <b>E</b> .	"	Charles Knowles,		Marshal.
R. E.	"	David McLellan,		Treasurer.
R. E.	"	O. S. Hillman,		Registrar.

The following R. E. Sir Knights elected by the Representatives of the Preceptories and Preceptors from their respective Districts, were approved and confirmed by the Supreme Grand Master, as

254

PROVINCIAL OR DISTRICT PRIORS. R. E. Sir Kt. C. A. Humber, Goderich, London District. John A. Angell, Guelph, Hamilton District. R. E. .. Daniel F. MacWatt, Barrie, Toronto. R. E. James Greenfield, Kingston, Kingston District. " R. E. S. F. Matthews, St. John, New Brunswick District. ... R. E. John W. Ruhland, Halifax, Nova Scotia District. R. E. 66 T. W. Taylor, Winnipeg, Manitoba District. .. R. E. Alexander R. Milne, Victoria, British Columbia Dist. R. E. .. GRAND OFFICERS. APPOINTED BY THE SUPREME GRAND MASTER.4 V. E. Sir Kt. James H. McKeggie / Grand Vice-Chancellor. Alfred F. A. Lay, Grand Sub-Marshal. V. E. Albert E. Cooper, Grand Almoner. V. E. " Fred. F. Manley. Grand First Standard Bearer. V. E. .. Grand Second Standard Bearer. V. E. .. Ben. Shortly, W. J. Robertson, Grand Master's Banner Bearer. V. E. .. Grand Captain of the Guard. John Hay, V. E. A. H. VanEtten, Grand Sword Bearer. .. V. E. J. W. Randall, Grand Organist. .. V. E. Grand Pursuivant. .. V. E. George Burch, Grand Guard. " J. W. Barringer, V. E. MEMBERS OF THE GRAND COUNCIL. ELECTED. R. E. Sir Knight E. E. Sheppard, Toronto, Ont. John S. Dewar, London, Ont. R. E. 44 J. Ross Robertson, Toronto, Ont. .. R. E. E. A. Dalley, Hamilton, Ont. R. E. " Samuel Dubber, St. Thomas, Ont. .. R. E. the following were appointed by the Supreme And

Grand Master :--R. E. Sir Knight Col. A. A. Stevenson, Montreal, Que. George D. Adams, Windsor, Ont. R. E. Donald Ross, Picton, Ont. R. E. N. T. Lyon, Toronto, Ont. R. E. .. .. Samuel Wesley, Barrie, Ont. R. E. Special Committee on Ritual. R. E. Sir Knight E. T. Malone, Toronto, Ont. Wm. G. Reid, Hamilton, Ont. R. E.

R. F 400 Anr Octo Mas

of th

T

aj

G

Pi

Pr

R. E. S.	Sir Kni	ght George D 11	
R. E.	**	ght.George D. Adams, Windsor, Ont.	
R. E.		C. A. Humber, Goderich Out	
R. E.	"	o. A. Angell, Guelph Ont	
R. E.	"	Daniel F. MacWatt, Barrie, Ont.	
<b>R</b> . <b>E</b> .	"	James Greenfield, Toronto, Ont.	
R. E.	"	Samuel Dubber, St. Thomas, Ont.	
V. E.	**	W. H. Whyte, Montreal, Que.	
<b>E</b> .	"	Albert E. Cooper, London, Ont. John H. Gale, Whithy, Oct.	

### INSTALLATION.

M. E. Sir Knight Daniel Spry, Honorary Past Grand Master, assumed the throne as Instaling Officer. Grand Master elect was presented for installation by R. E. The Sir Knight A. A. Stevenson, Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Canada, assisted by R. E. Sir Knight David Mc-Lellan, Hon. Past Deputy Grand Master, and having taken the vows of office, was installed and invested, and proclamation made that Most Eminent Sir Knight

HENRY ROBERTSON, Q.C., LL.B., of Collingwood, Oxt., was duly installed Supreme Grand Master of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada, in ancient and prescribed form.

The Provincial Priors, Great and Grand Officers, elected and appointed, present, were duly installed, and the Supreme Grand Master directed those abent to be installed in the Preceptories of which they were members.

### RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED.

Printing Proceedings

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight D. F. MacWatt, seconded by R. E. Sn Knight James G. confield, and

RESOLVED,-That the Grand Chancellor be authorized to have 400 copies of the Minutes of the Proceedings of the present Annual Assembly and the Special Assembly held at Hamilton in October last, printed and distributed, and that the Deputy Grand Master draw a Warrant on the Grand Treasurer in payment

-

A.

rict. trict.

District. ick District. a District. trict. lumbia Dist.

R.A. cellor. 1.

ard Bearer. dard Bearer. nner Bearer. he Guard. er.

ie Supreme

.....

ue.

Thanks, Windsor Preceptory.

256

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight John S. Dewar, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight Wm. G. Reid, and

RESOLVED .- That the thanks of Great Priory be tendered to R. E. Sir Knight Geo. D. Adams and Windsor Preceptory for the great pains taken in exemplifying the proposed Ritual on Monday evening, the 20th inst.

R. E. Sir Knight Adams expressed his hearty appreciation of the vote on behalf of himself and the Windsor Fratres, and assured Great Priory of their earnest desire to aid in selecting a suitable Ritual for Canadian Templars.

Annual Meeting.

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight D. F. MacWatt, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight David McLellan, and

RESOLVED,-That the Ninth Annual Assembly of Great Priory be held at such place as the Grand Lodge of Canada, A. F. and A. M., may be held, on the Third Tuesday of July, 1892.

Thanks to Toronto Templars.

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight John S. Dewar, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight Samuel Dubber, and

BESOLVED,-That the thanks of Great Priory be tendered to the Templars of Toronto for the courtesies extended, and to the Masonic Hall Board for the use of the hall.

Malta Certificate.

Moved by M. E. Sir Knight Daniel Spry, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight J. Ross Robertson, and

RESOLVED,-That a separate Malta certificate be issued to all Knight Templars who have received the degree and a Templar certificate previous to the 31st December, 1890, on the payment of one dollar.

Statutes Amended.

Moved by E. Sir Knight O. S. Hillman, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight N. T. Lyon,-That Statute 83 be amended so that the cost of certificates shall be :---Knight Templar, \$1; Knight Malta, \$1; Red Cross, \$1. In amendment it was

Т Col pris may Dist

e

c

1

re

of

th

on

Q1

ing

, Sta

mit

of

Lav

to i

B decid and t preve

By

#### onded by

ory for the on Monday

r Fratres, to aid in

conded by

reat Priory , A. F. and 392.

econded by

tendered to , and to the

econded by

issued to all d a Templar the payment

by R. E. Sir d so that the Knight Malta,

### EIGHTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, TORONTO, 1891. 257

Moved by R. E. Sir Knight George D. Adams, seconded by R. E. Sir Knight D. Taylor,—That one certificate be issued, to include the Red Cross, Knight Templar and Malta Degrees, at \$4 each; and that it shall be obligatory for every Preceptory to procure said certificate for each member receiving Degrees therein. The amendment was curried.

## NOTICES OF MOTIONS TO AMEND THE STATUTES.

By M. E. Sir Knight Daniel Spry, 22To amend Statute 7, by repealing the word "member" on the fourth line from the bottom of said Statute, and to insert the word "Preceptory" in place thereof.

To amend Statute 132, by adding after the word "Priory," on the fourth line, the words "or shall have been sent to the Grand Chancellor on or before the first day of December preceding the Annual Assembly of Great Priory."

To repeal Statutes Nos. 38, 39, 40, 41, 42 and 43, and to enact Statutes providing for the election annually of Standing Committees, of three members each, on Audit and Finance, the State of the Order, on Foreign Correspondence, on Constitution and Laws, on Appeals, and Grievances, and on Fraternal Dead, and to define their duties.

To amend Statute 28, by repealing the words "British Columbia" in section 9, and to enact new sections: 10. To comprise the Province of British Columbia. 11. And Great Priory may at any Annual Assembly, by resolution, establish such further Districts or Provinces as may be required.

By R. E. Sir Knight George D. Adams,—To enact a Statute for deciding upon a uniform to be worn by the Templars of Canada, and to amend Statutes Nos. 50, and 93 to 99, inclusive, which may prevent such uniform being used at assemblies of Preceptories.

By E. Sir Knight A. E. Cooper,-To amend Statute 60, by

striking out the word "Twenty-Five," and to insert the word "Seventy."



The business of the Sovereign Great Priory of Knights Templar of the Dominion of Canada, being concluded, it was closed at 2 P. M. in Dur form.

# My Robertson Sovereign Grand Maste # Daviel Spry

Sovereign Grand Master.

G. C. T., Grand Chancelior.

R. E.

R

R.

R. 1

R. 1

R. E.

R. E.

#### t the word

A.

Sovereign s Templar nada, being

at 2 P. M.

on

d Master.

hancelior.

# EIGHTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, TORONTO, 1891.

# HONORARY MEMBERS OF THE SOVEREIGN GREAT PRIORY.

- M. E. Sir Knight H. R. H. the Prince of Wales, London, England, Grand Master Grand Lodge of England, and Supreme Grand Master of Convent General, of the United Orders of the Temple and Malta; Honorary Past Supreme Grand Master of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada.
- R. E. Sir Knight John FitzHenry Townshend, Sovereign Grand Commander A. & A. S. Rite, 33°, for Ireland; Past Grand Sub-Prior of the Great Priory of Ireland, 30 Upper Fitz-William Street, Dublin; Honorary Past Grand Sub-Prior of Great Priory of Canada.
- R. E. Sir Knight H. I. H. Prince Demetrius Rhodocanakis, Scio, Athens, Greece; Honorary Grand Master (ad vitam) Grand Lodge of Greece; Sovereign Grand Commander of the Hellenic Supreme Council, A. & A. S. Rite, 33°, and Honorary Past Provincial Grand Prior of Canada.
- R. E. Sir Knight George Otis Tyler, Past Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Knights Templar, Burlington, Vermont; Honorary Provincial Grand Prior of Great Priory of Canada,
- R. E. Sir Knight Theodore Sutton Parvin, Past Grand Master Grand Lodge of Iowa; Past Grand Commander Grand Commandery Knights Templar, Iowa; and Past Grand Secretary Grand Encampment Knights Templar of the United States; and Honorary Deputy Grand Master of the Great Priory of Canada.
- R. E. Sir Knight Frank W. Baxter, of Highgate, Vermont, Honorary Past Provincial Grand Prior of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada.
- R. E. Sir Knight Rev. Francis Clark, LL.D., Boyle, Ireland; Deputy Grand Master of Connaught; Honorary Past Provincial Grand Prior Sovereign Great Priory of Canada.
- R. E. Sir Knight William James Hughan, of Torquay, England, Honorary Past Provincial Grand Prior of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada.

260

#### REPRESENTATIVES

OF THE SOVEREIGN GREAT PRIORY OF CANADA.

F

R

R.

R. S. Sir Knight S. Bickerton Harman, D. C. L., from Great Priory of Ireland.

M. E. Sir Knight Daniel Spry, G. C. T., from Sovereign Great Priory of Victoria, Australia.

FROM THE SOVEREIGN GREAT PRIORY OF CANADA.

- R. E. Sir Knight Hon. Judge Townshend, at the Great Priory of Ireland.
- M. E. Sir Knight Theodore S. Parvin, Cedar Falls, Iowa, at the Grand Encampment of the United States.

HONORARY APPOINTMENTS BY H.R.H. THE PRINCE OF WALES.

GRAND CROSSES OF THE ORDER OF THE TEMPLE.

- R. E. Sir Knight James Kirkpatrick Kerr, Q. C., Toronto, Ontario, Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge; Past Grand H. Grand Chapter of Canada, and Past Provincial Grand Prior of Canada.
- M. E. Sir Knight Daniel Spry, Past Grand Master Grand Lodge; Past Grand Z. Grand Chapter; Past Grand Master Grand Council Royal and Select Masters of Canada; Honorary Past Supreme Grand Master Great Priory of Victoria, Australia; Honorary Deputy Grand Master, and Grand Chancellor of Great Priory of Canada.

KNIGHTS COMMANDER OF THE ORDER OF THE TEMPLE OF CANADA.

- R. E. Sir Knight A. A. Stevenson, Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Canada, and Past Provincial Grand Prior of Canada.
- R. E. Sir Knight Isaac Henry Stearns, Montreal, Que., Grand Master Grand Lodge of Quebec; Past Grand Z. of the Grand Chapter, and Past Provincial Grand Prior of Quebec.
- R. E. Sir Knight Hon. Robert Marshall, St. John, N. B., Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge, Past M. P. Grand Master Grand Council Royal and Select Masters, and Past Provincial Grand Prior of New Brunswick.

R. E. Sir Knight James Moffat, London, Ontario, Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Canada, and Past Grand Vice-Chancellor of the Great Priory of Canada.

- R. E. Sir Knight Lawrence H. Henderson, Belleville, Ontario Past D. D. G. M. Grand Lodge; Past Grand Z. Grand Chapter of Canada, and Past Grand Chancellor of the Great Priory of Canada.
- R. E. Sir Knight A. G. Adams, Montreal, Quebec, Past Grand Senior Warden Grand Lodge of Quebec; Past Grand Superintendent Montreal District, Grand Chapter of Quebec, and Past Grand Marshal Great Priory of Canada.
- R. E. Sir Knight E. H. D. Hall, Peterborough, Ontario, Past District Deputy Grand Master, Ontario District, Grand Lodge of Canada; Past Grand Registrar, Grand Chapter; Past Provincial Grand Prior, Kingston District, Great Priory\_of Canada.

A. from Great

A.

reign Great

DA.

at Priory of

lowa, at the

OF WALES.

LE.

oronto, On Past Grand ncial Grand

rand Lodge ; aster Grand ; Honorary of Victoria, and Grand

OF CANADA. aster of the Grand Prior

Que., Grand of the Grand Quebec.

N. B., Past I. P. Grand ers, and Past

### 1891-92.

R

R V M V. R. R. R. R. V. V. V. V.

V. 1 R. 1

R. 1 R. H R. E R. E V. E R. E R. E

3. ( R. E.

R. E. R. E. R. E. R. E. R. E. R. E. R. E. R. E. R. E. R. E.

### PRECEPTORIES ON THE ROLL

#### OF THE

### SOVEREIGN GREAT PRIORY OF CANADA.

1.			PAYENS, PREMIER, Kingston, Ont. Warrant dated
			bruary, 1824. Meets the second Monday in Jan- pril, July, October, December, and second Friday
		in May.	
	E.		ght William M. Drennan, Presiding Preceptor.
		"	George Sommerville, Constable.
n	-	"	Robert Hendry, Jr., Marshal.
R.	E.		Fleming Rowland, 160 Earl street, Registrar.
			Preceptors.
R.	<b>E</b> . (	Sir Knig	ht John Kerr
	E.	"	James Greenfield, Jr
R.	E.	"	Donald Ross
R.	E.	"	W. D. Gordon
V.	E.	. "	Philip Bajus,
R.	E.		Fleming Rowland
R.	E.		Robert V. Matthews
v.	E.	. "	S. W. Scobel
٧.	E.	"	William Waddington
v.	E.	"	Allan McLean
2.	Gr	OFFREY	DE ST. ALDEMAR, Toronto, Ont. Warrant dated
		18th No month.	ovember, 1854. Meets second Friday in every
	E. 8	Sir Knig	ht H. A. Collins, Presiding Preceptor.
		"	Benj. Allan, Constable.
		"	A. A. S. Ardagh, Marshal.
		"	Thos. Hills, 554 Front street, Registrar.
			Preceptors.
R.	E. 8	Sir Knie	ht Samuel B. Harman (s)
_	E.		William G. Storm

# EIGHTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, TORONTO, 1891. 263

R. E. d	oir Ki	nght James K. Kerr G. C. T
	"	nght James K. Kerr, G. C. T
V. E.	"	Frederick J. Menet
M. E.	"	Marcellus Crombie
V. E.	"	Daniel Spry, G. C. T
R. E.	"	
V. E.	"	- Hovenden (x)
R. E.	"	tooo too
R. E.		
R. E.	"	- interone.
V. E.	"	toos
V. E.	"	100h 100h 100h
V. E.	"	- in Taylor
		[Amalgamated from Od. 1
V. E. Sin	r Knig	[Amalgamated from Odo de St. Amand, No. 17.] ght N. Gordon Bigelow (r)
R. E.	"	W. C. Morrison ()
R. E.	"	
R. E.	"	David McLellan
R. E.	"	J. Ross Robertson
R. E.	"	Philip J. Slatter
Ѷ. Е.	"	James Douglas
R. E.	"	
R. E.	"	the sheppard
. GODEN	PV D	
		55. Meets first Friday in every month
t. E. Sir ]	Knigh	t O. S. Hillman, Presiding Preceptor.
		Gavin Stewart, Constable.
	•	D. J. Pearce, Marshal.
3	•	Robert Irwin, 7 Napier street, Registran

1

### Preceptors.

IV. E. 1	Sir Knig	ght John W. Murton
R. E.	"	Hugh A McKay
R. E.	" .	Hugh A. McKay
R. E.		David McLellan
R. E.	"	John J. Mason
R. E.	"	William Gibson
R. E.		Charles Magill
R. E.	"	John Kennedy
R. E.	"	John H. Stone
		Elwin A. Dalley

-

NADA.

rant dated y in Jannd Friday

ptor.

gistrar.

R F OL

r.

.....1855

6

R. V. V. R. R.

7.

R. F R. E R. E R. E R. E V. E V. E. R. E. 8. P

V. E.

V. E. 8	Sir Kni	ight W. J. Field
R- E.		Thomas Hood
R. E.		William G. Reid
R. E.		John Malloy
R. E.		John Tunstead
R. E.	"	O. S. Hillman
4. RIG	CHARD	COUR DE LION, London, Ont. Warrant dated 29th
	May, 1	
V. E. S	Sir Kni	ight Albert Edward Cooper, Presiding Preceptor.
		Arthur Carrothers, Constable.
		W. H. Chittick, Marshal.
<b>R. E.</b>	"	John S. Dewar, "Free Press" office, Registrar.
		Preceptors.
R. E. S	Sir Kni	ght James Moffat, K. C. T
<b>R. E.</b>		Alfred G. Smith (s)
<b>R. E.</b>	"	D. Burleigh Burch (*)
V. E.	"	J. H. Tracy
V. E.	"	William Hawthorn (s)
R. E.	. "	James Sutton
V. E.	"	John Ferguson
<b>R</b> . <b>E</b> ,	"'	John S. Dewar
<b>R. E.</b>	"	H. C. Simpson
V. E.	-11 ** *	Thomas Brock
	va Sco 1858.	Meets first Friday in every month.
E. S		ght Samuel Porter, Presiding Preceptor.
	"	Alexander Ross, Constable.
	"	James Halliday, Marshal.
		Geo. T. Smithers, 77 Birmingham St., Registrar.
		Preceptors.
V. E. S	ir Kniş	ght G. T. Smithers
<b>V. E.</b>	**	Charles F. Vose
<b>R. E.</b>	"	James Dempster
<b>V. E.</b>	• • •	Arthur E. Curren
V. E.	"	B. Howard Landis
R. E.	"	John W. Ruhland
R. E.	"	Clarence J. Spike
` Е.	"	Samuel Porter

#### . EIGHTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, TORONTO, 1891. 265 6. KING BALDWIN, Belleville, Ont. Warrant dated 7th June, 1861. Meets third Tuesday in each month, except July E. Sir Knight J. J. Farley, Presiding Preceptor. Wm. Smeaton, Constable. " Geo S. Wright, Marshal. .. A. McGinnis, Registrar. Preceptors. R. E. Sir Knight Lawrence H. Henderson (s) K. C. T. ..... 1866 V. E. " R. E. " R. E. " E. " RICHARD COUR DE LION, Montreal, Que. Warrant dated 5th 7. December, 1863. Meets fourth Thursday in every month. E. Sir Knight William Hill, Presiding Preceptor. H. S. Cooper, Constable. " William Bowden, Marshal. " C. A. Humphrey, 27 Laval avenue, Registrar. Preceptors. R. E. " R. E. " R. E. " John McLean... R. E. .. V. E. " V. E. " R. E. " E. " PLANTAGENET, St. Catharines, Ont. Warrant dated 14th 8. November, 1866. Meets second Monday, January, April, July, October, and December. V. E. Sir Knight George Burch, Presiding Preceptor. J. H. Ingersoll, Constable. " C. H. Connor, Marshal. A. E. Swayze, 85 St. Paul street, Registrar.

Registrar.

Registrar.

.....1873 .....1879 .....1880 .....1883 .....1883 .....1884 .....1886 .....1887 .....1889

## Precepto s

1

v.	E.	Sir Knight	Edwin Goodman, M. D. (s) 1869 and 1884	
v.	Е.	"	Isaac P. Wilson (*)	ĸ
v.	E.	"	Levi Yale	۰,
v.	Е.	"	George Burch	
9.	St	Meets Thu	astead, Que. Warrant dated 25th May, 1867. arsday preceding full moon in January, March, tember, and December.	R.
	E.	Sir Knight	R. C. Parsons, Presiding Preceptor.	v.
		"	Alexander Ames Constable	D
		"	W M Dila Manchal	R. R.
R	E.	"	IL F Channell Begietrer	R.
14,			I rec-ptors.	n. ]
v	F	Sir Knight	Charles H. Kathan (s)	12.
	E.		Edson Kemp (s) (r)	
	E.		1970	V. F
	E.	"	Sylvester Lebourveau	
	E.	"	H. E. Channell	
1	E.	"	W. B. Schofield	
R	E.		Fred. D. Butterfield	
	E.		G D Warman 1889	. E
10.		Victoria, ( Meets thir	Guelph, Ont.         Warrant dated 10th April, 1860.         R.           d Monday in every Month.         V.	E. E.
v.	E.	Sir Knight	T W Dandall Presiding Precentor	E. E.
		"	D 1 at Group all Constable	E.
		"	H. U. Barry, Marshal.	
v.	E.	"	H. Lockwood, Montreal Bank, Registrar.	
			Prereptors. V.	E.
м	E	Sir Knight	Henry Robertson (s)	
	E.		Daniel Spry (Honorary)	
	E.	"	Henry Lockwood (s)	
R.		"	John A. Angell	<b>S.</b>
	E.	1 66	Hugh Walker	Me
v.			John A. Nelles	M
	E.	"	William Watson	S
	Е.	"	Alexander Bruce	. Si
				1

E	GIGHTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, TORONTO, 1891. 267
11. UNI	N DE Mar' 2
186	9. Meets fourth Thursday in every month.
E. Sir	Knight Robert W. G
1.	Knight Robert W. Crookshank, Presiding Preceptor.
	William C. Goodsoe, Constable.
· · · ·	
	Charles N. Hadman, Marshal. Charles N. Hadman, 67 Sewel street, Registrar.
P.F. o.	Preceptors.
IL E. SIF	night Hon. Robert Marshall () To a
V. E. 4	Anight Hon. Robert Marshall (s) K. C. T
	James Domville
R. E. "	James Donville
R. E. "	S. F. Matthews (s)
R. E. "	J. C. Hathaway, M. D
E. "	James H. Pullen
10	William Orcokshank
12. MOUNT	
1870.	Meets second Mond. Warrant dated 15th April.
V. E. Sir Kn	Meets second Monday in each month. ight James Herbert McKeggie, Presiding Preceptor. Robert E. Fletcher, Constable
	Sto Games Herbert McKagain D
	Robert E. Fletcher, Constable.
• • •	Goorge Monkman Manahal
	Alex. Urquhart, Registrar.
MR	
M. E. Sir Kni	Breceptors. ght Daniel Spry, G. C. T
R. E. "	J. McLean Star
••• 12. ••	J. McLean Stevenson (s)
M. E. "	Fred. Wilmot
V. E. "	H. Robertson (affiliated)
V. E. "	John Nettleton, "
V. E. "	
V. E. "	E. R. Carpenter, "
V. E. "	William Downie
R. E. "	Robert A. Douglas
V. E. "	Samuel Wesley
<b>B</b> -	Arthur C. Gardon
	Daniel Fraser Machurett
V. E. "	Daniel Fraser MacWatt
13. MOORE Post	Sidney J. Sanford
Moota .	erborough, Ont. Warrant dated 27th May, 1870.
Septer 1	and December.
V E C	and December. March, April, June,
. E. Sir Knight	Benjamin Shortly, Presiding Preceptor.
	Presiding Preceptor.

and 1884 .....1871 .....1885 .....1890

ay, 1867. y, March,

.....1882 .....1873 .....1879 .....1884 .....1885 .....1887 .....1888

.....1889

oril, 1860.

ar.

.....1869 .....1880 .....1884 .....1886 .....1887 .....1888 .....1888

....1890

## Sir Knight Charles Cameron, Constable.

268

David Spence, Marshal. .. ..

A. St. A Smith, Bank of Toronto, Registrar.

18

R.

V. : R. ] 1 R. 1 19.

V. E

V. E.

### Preceptors.

	R. E. Sir Kn	ight Rev. V. Clementi, B. A
	V. E. "	R. Kincaid, M. D. (s)
	V. E. "	Allan F. Huffman
	R. E. "	J. Brooke Trayes
	R. E. "	E. H. D. Hall (s)
	E. "	Duncan Cameron
	. E. "	Robert H. Green
	14. HARING 1871.	TON, Almonte, Ont. Warrant dated 7th February, Meets first Monday in every month.
	E. Sir Ku	ight Ralph Hill, Presiding Preceptor,
	"	John Ballantyne, Constable.
	Е. "	D. Shepherd, Marshal.
	V. E. "	John Elliott, Registrar.
		Preceptors.
	V. E. Sir Kr	ight John Elliott
	E. '. ''	David Sheppard
	E. "	Robert Pollock
	E. "	John M. Munro
	E. "	Wm. Smith
	15. ST. JOH March	IN THE ALMONER, Whitby, Ont. Warrant dated 8th n, 1872. Meets second Tuesday in each month.
	V. E. Sir Ki	night John H. Gale, Presiding Preceptor.
	"	A. M. Ross, Constable.
	"	Charles King, Marshal.
	. "	Joseph White, P. O. Box 52, Registrar.
		Preceptors.
	R. E. Sir K	night George H. F. Dartnell (*)
	V. E. "	C. A. Jones (s)
	E. "	John Stanton
	R. E. "	W. R. Howse
	E. "	Philip Taylor (s)
	E. "	John H. Gale
-	and the second	the second s
	1.1.1	

EIGHTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, TORONTO, 1891. 269	1
<ol> <li>GONDEMAR, Maitland, Ont. Warrant dated 3rd May, 1872. Meets Thursday nearest full moon in January, April, July, October and December.</li> </ol>	
R. E. Sir Knight Wm. Fitzsimmons, Presiding Preceptor. E. "George Gale, Constable.	, <b>x</b>
<ul> <li>W. H. Harrison, Marshal.</li> <li>V. E. "John Easton, M. D., Court House Square, Registrar.</li> </ul>	
Preceptors.	
V. E. Sir Knight John Frater M. D.	
V. E. Sir Knight John Easton, M. D. (s)	. /
	/
D D D 10000, M. D	S
The state and state	
- Toot	
The first the fi	
1890	
18. PALESTINE, Port Hope, Ont Warmant 1 ( ) of	
Meets fourth Thursday in every month.	
E. Sir Knight William Rankin, Presiding Preceptor.	
"George Curry, Constable. "	
R. Deyell, Marshal.	
R. E. "John B. Trayes, Registrar.	
Preceptors.	
E. Sir Knight James Moore Irwin (s)	
1000	
1004	
D. 110y05 (8)	
n too ingroouting	
R. E. " Robert John Craig	19. 19.
19. ST. BERNARD DE CLAUDVELLE D	
19. ST. BERNARD DE CLAIRVEAUX, Dunnville, Ont, Warrant dated 16th October 1874	
dated 16th October, 1874. Meets second Thursday in every month.	
V. E. Sir Knight Robert-Hall, Presiding Preceptor.	
William D. Swayzse, Constable	
John W. McCallum, Marshal	
V. E. " Samuel Amsden, Registrar.	

1

6.

gistrar.

.....1871 .....1873 .....1879 .....1883 1879–1884 .....1888 .....1890

February,

dated 8th onth.

° .

## Preceptors.

	V. E. S	ir Knig	ght William F. Braund
	V. E.		John Parry
	V. E.	"	M. C. Upper
	V. E.	tee	John Taylor (s)
	V. E.		Archibald Couper
	V. E.	**	Samuel Cornick
	V. E.		A. Brownson
	V. E.	"	Thomas J. Galbraith
	V. E.		Samuel Amsden
	V. E.	"	William Logan
	V. E.	"	Robert Hall1888
			hatham, Ont. Warrant dated 7th August, 1877. n Thursday on or before full moon of each month.
	R. E. S	ir Knig	ght Thos. C. MacNabb, Presiding Preceptor.
			F. D. Christie, Constable.
		"	John R. Battisby, Marshal.
	R. E.	••	Frederick Bates, Park street, Registrar.
			Preceptors.
	R. E. S	ir Knig	t Thomas C. MacNabb (s) 1877-1883
	R. E.		Frederick Bates (s)
	V. E.	"	William Ball
	21. Bt	RLEIGI	I, St. Thomas, Ont. Warrant dated 11th October,
	1	878.	Meets first Monday of each month.
	V. E. S	ir Knig	ght Luke Slater, Presiding Preceptor.
			A. Allison, Constable.
		"	W. Ford, Marshal.
ł	E.	"	W. E. Idsardi, 84 Elgin street, Registrar.
			Preceptors
	E. S	ir Knig	ght William H. King
	R. E.		E. H. Raymour
	R. E.	"	A. N. Pettitt
	R. E.	•	Samuel Dubber 1886
	Е.		W. R. Doherty
	E.	"	W. E. Idsardi
	V. E.	."	Luke Slater

0

R. E.
V. E.
R. E.
R. E.
R. E.
R. E.

1

V R, R. R. 23,

v. v.

V. E V. E V. E 24.

E.

	271 1000 LABELL, TORONTO, 1891. 271
22. ST. ELMO, Goderich	Out III
and December	, march, June, September
R. E. Sir Knight Richard	d Radcliffe, Presiding Preceptor.
" M. Niel	holson, Constable.
	eod, Marshal.
" William	Craig, Sr., Registrar.
	Paral, Sr., Registrar.
V. E. Sir <sup>3</sup> Knight Issas m	Preceptors
R. E. " Richard	Radcliffe
R. E. " Joseph T	Radcliffe
R. E. " Churles	Beck
23. RAY, Port Asth	A. Humber
Meets first West	ont. Warrant dated 9th March, 1888. ay in every month
Meets first Wedness	ay in every month.
E. Sir Knight Robert E	Mitchell Provide T
$V^{-1}$ S. W. Ray	y, Marshal
Walter Sin	mms, Registrar.
The Sh Anght Daniel Sh	Preceptors. y(Charter) 1880
Thomas Sa	rgant
James Wil	son
Robert E. I	Mitchell
24. ALBERT FDWARD, Winni	peg, Manitoba. Warrant dated 27th
April, 1880. Meets se	cond Tuesday of each month.
E. Sir Knight H. S. West	brook, Presiding Preceptor.
" James Hadd	ock, Constable.
LIIOS. H. BI	man Mart 1
" William Perl	tins 272 St M
P. P. cu Pr	kins, 272 St. Mary street, Registrar.
R. E. Sir Knight E. G. Conkli	n
R. E. "John Headley	v Bell
R. E. Christopher I	Formaut
R. E. "James O'Com R. E. "Willing of P	nor
R. E. "William G. B	ell
Thomas W. T	aylor 1887
	1880

EIGHTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, TORONTO, 1891. 27

ch month. For.

r.

1877–1883 1883–1886 1887–1888

October,

rar.

.....1881 .....1882 .....1885 .....1886 .....1888 .....1889 .....1889

	V. E. Sir Knig V. E. V M.	ht W. C. B. Graham	
			. R
	25. WILLIAM	DE LA MORE THE MARTYR, Quebec, Que. Warrant	R.
	dated 1s	t May, 1880. Meets fourth Wednesday of January,	R.
	April, S	eptember and December.	` V.
	V. E. Sir Knig	ht Alfred F. A. Lay, Presiding Preceptor.	V.
		Francis T. Thomas, Constable.	28,
	"	William H. Little, Marshal.	-0.
	V. E. ''	Carl J. A. Kuhring, 48 Garneau St., Registrar. Preceptors.	
	R E Sir Knig	ht E. T. D. Chambers	[Ne
	V. E. "	Henry Russell, M. D1883	29.
	R. E. "	Henry Griffith1884	
	R. E. "	Charles Knowles	V. E
	V. E. "	David S. Rickaby	
	V. E. "	S. Wilson Drum	
	V. E. "	Carl L. A. Kuhring1888	
	V. E. "	Alfred F. A. Lay	
		, Windsor, Ont. Warrant dated 9th September,	R. E.
	1882.	Meets first Tuesday of every month.	R. E. R. E.
	V. E. Sir Knig	ht Joseph W. Barringer, Presiding Preceptor.	V. E.
	R. E. "	George D. Adams, Constable.	V. E.
	"	D. L. Carley, Marshal.	
	"	George G. Irwin, 39 Aylmer street, Registrar.	D
	4	Preceptors.	
	R. E. Sir Knig	ght Joseph Park	A
	V. E. "	Joseph W. Barringer1884	
	R. E. "	George Duane Adams1885	J
	E. "	Joseph A. Grosscup1886	[Both ar
	R. E. "	Robert Maguire	30. Wr
	V. E. "	Thomas Robinson	
	E. "	Peter A. Craig	da D D D
	E. "	J. H. Wilkinson1890	R. E. Si
		Fruro, Nova Scotia. Warrant dated 1st November,	
	1885.	Meets second Monday of every month.	
	V. E. Sir Knig	ght John Hay, Presiding Preceptor.	
	"	H. W. Yuill, Constable.	I
	R. E. "	L. B. Archibald, Marshal.	
•	"	Charles E. W. Bell, 71 Queen street, Registrar.	Provincial

\*4

# EIGHTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, TORONTO, 1891.

273

R E Sin T Preceptors.
B. B. Knight L. B. Archibald
R. E. Sir Knight L. B. Archibald
R. E. " T. V. Cooke
R. E.         "         S. J. Waddell
V. E. " W. E. Logan
V. E. "W. B. Allay
<ol> <li>METROPOLITAN, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia. 1890 dated 1st May, 1886. Most 6</li></ol>
dated 1st May, 1886. Meets first Wednesday in January, April, June, August, October and December
April, June, August, October and December.
they under the jurisdiction of the Sovensie of
<ul> <li>[Now under the jurisdiction of the Sovereign Great Priory of Victoria, Australia.]</li> <li>29. CYRENE, Toronto, Ont. Warrant dated 12th July, 1887.</li> <li>Weets fourth Friday of every month</li> </ul>
Meets found The stand dated 19th Tale too
Meets fourth Friday of every month. V. E. Sir Knight Fred J. M. J. Martin and J. M. J. Sir Knight Fred J. M.
Fred. T. Morson, Constable.
G. Sterling Ryerson M D co a
G. Sterling Ryerson, M. D., 60 College street, Registrar.
D D D Right John Ross Robinson
R. E. "George J. Bennett(Charter) 1887 R. E. "George G. Bennett
George C D - 1905
V. E. "Charles F Manual D
V. E. "C. C. Postlett
V. E. (1) C. C. Postlethwaite
DANIEL SPRY, Melbourne, Colony of Victoria, Australia. Warrant dated July 12th, 1887 : and
Warrant dated July 12th, 1887; and
AUSTRALIASIAN M II
AUSTRALIASIAN, Melbourne, Colony of Victoria, Australia. Warrant dated July 12th, 1887. Meets second Monday of Hoth or an analy.
oanuary.
Both are now on the Register of the Sovereign Great Priory of Victoria, Australia.] 30. WESTERN GATE, Victoria, British G
30. WESTERN CLASSIFICITY of Victoria Australia
30. WESTERN GATE, Victoria, British Columbia. Dispensation dated 28th May, 1891. Warrant dated 21th Dispensation
dated 28th May, 1891. Warrant dated 21st, July, 1891. R. E. Sir Knight Alex. R. Milpe David 2015, July, 1891.
R. E. Sir Knight Alex. R. Milne, Presiding Preceptor.
" Angus McKeown, Constable.
"W. J. Quinlan, Marshal.
"Edward Land, Marshal.
"Edward Langley, Kegistrar.
LIST OF PRECEPTORIES BY DISTRICTS.
Provincial Prior-R. E. Sir Kt. C. A. Humber, Goderich, Ont
A. Humber, Goderich, Ont

6

of January,

or.

Registrar.

September,

ceptor.

Registrar.

November,

, Registrar.

274

#### 

#### HAMILTON DISTRICT.

#### 

"	17. Odo de St. Amand, Brantford	••	Drant.
	19. St. Bernard de Clairveaux, Dunnville.	"	Monck.
	23, Ray, Port Arthur	"	Algoma.

#### TORONTO DISTRICT.

Pro	vincial Prior-R. E. Sir Kt. D. F. MacWatt	, Onta	rio, Barrie.
No.	2, Geoffrey de St. Aldemar, Toronto C	ounty	York.
	12. Mount Calvary, Barrie		Simcoe.
**	15, St. John the Almoner, Whitby	"	Ontario.
	18, Palestine, Port Hope	**	Durham.
	29. Cyrene. Toronto	"	York.

#### KINGSTON DISTRICT.

Pro	vincial Prior-R. E. Sir Kt. Jas. Greenfield,	King	ston, Ont.
No	1, Hugh de Payens, Premier, KingstonCo	unty	Frontenac.
	6. King Baldwin, Belleville	"	Hastings.
	12. Moore, Peterborough	"	Peterboro'.
	14. Harrington, Almonte	"	Lanark.
	16, Gondemar, Brockville	",	Grenville.

#### QUEBEC DISTRICT.

Prov	incial Prior-R. E. Sir Kt. W. H, Whyte,	Monti	eal, Que.
No.	7. Richard Cour de Lion, Montreal	ounty	Montreal.
"			Stanstead.
	25. William de la More the Martyr, Quebec,	"	Quebec.

#### NEW BRUNSWICK DISTRICT.

Provincial Prior-R. E. Sir Kt. S. F. Matthews, St. John, N. B. No. 11, Union de Molay, St. John, N. B. ......County St. John.

24

Pro No

Pro No.

Prov No.

1—L 2—H

3—To 4—Ki -5—Qu

6—Ne 7—No 8—Ma

9—Brit

No 2. E. J. F. B. C. A. J. T. I J. H. 1 A. L. V. W. G. (

Fred. W A. G. H

No. 3. G

James B Edmond Colin Mc Frank Re

#### A.

Middlesex. Kent. Elgin.

Huron. Essex,

y Wentworth Lincoln. Wellington Brant. Monck. Algoma.

tario, Barrie. y York. Simcoe. Ontario. Durham. York.

ngston, Ont. cy Frontenac. Hastings. Peterboro'. Lanark. Grenville.

ntreal, Que. ty Montreal. Stanstead. Quebec.

t. John, N. B. ty St. John.

	-	7	
EIGHTH ANNUAL ASSEMBL	Y, TORON	The second	
No.		TO, 1891.	275
Provincial D.	FRICT.		
Provincial Prior-R. E. Sir Kt. John V. No. 5, Nova Scotia, Halifax	W. D.LL	)	
" 27 M. L. Scotia, Halifax	. itunian	d, Halifax,	N.S.
No. 5, Nova Scotia, Halifax	·····	ancy Halifa	X.
		Colab	10.00 A ( 5)
MANITOBA DISTRI Provincial Prior-R. E. Sir Kt. Thos. W No. 24, Albert Edward, Winnipeg	ICT.		1
No. 24, Albert Edward, Winni-	. Taylor,	Winnineg N	r.
Trovisional Data D	STRICT.	and the second sec	· · · ·
No. 30, Western Gate, Victoria	Milne, Vie	toni. D	/
Victoria		toria, B. C.	/
1-London District	N	ny victoria.	•
RECAPITULATIO	N.	10 C 10	
2—Hamilton District	····· 6	Preceptori	99
3-Toronto District	6	"	00.
4-Kingston District	5		
5-New Brunswick District	3	"	
		Preceptory	í
o-Manitoba District	2	Preceptories	
9-British Columbia District	11	Preceptory	
	1		
SUGPRE			
SUSPENDED MEMBERS FOR No 2. GEOFFREY DE ST. A-	NDD		
No 2. GEOFFREY DE ST. ALDEMAR, Toronto E. J. Barton	N. P. D.		
E. J. Barton F. B. Lockwood	o, Ont.		
F. B. Lockwood		1890.	
C. A. Shaw	"	"	
J. T. Duggan J. H. Parsons, M D	"	"	1
J. H. Parsons, M. D.	"		
A. L. Wilson W. G. Quigley	"	"	
W. G. Quigley Fred. Warrington	"	"	
Fred. Warrington	"	"	L
A. G. Harwood	•• / •	40 <sup>°</sup>	
	"	"	
James B. Blair	t.		
James B. Blair	ecember	1890.	- X
	"	1090.	, )
Frank Rowlin	**	**	. 1
/	.44	"	
The second second second second second			NO 23

No. 4. RICHARD COUR DE LION, London.		h, and h
James Smith1	4th March,	1890.
Louis Kelly	"	"
M. D. Dawson	"	
Alexander Irvine	"	
Albert Anthony	"	**
No. 6. KING BALDWIN, Belleville, Ont.	×	
John Henderson	17th March,-	1890.
No. 10. VICTORIA, Guelph, Ont.		
William Campbell	15th December,	1890.
No. 15. ST. JOHN THE ALMONER, Whitby	7, Ont.	
Peter Perry	11th March,	1890.
No. 20. KENT, Chatham, Ont.		
Alfred Edwin Taylor	25th November,	1890.
No. 21. BURLEIGH, St. Thomas, Ont.		· · ·
W. J. Kerr	22nd December,	1890.
C. L. Sanagan		"
W. Davis	"	"

r

a

DATE OF

'p; '.n; '880.1

OR THE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 1840.

Meetings ambers er, 1890, bec, 1890, bec, 1890, bers ambers c, 1890, bers ambers ambers bers ambers ambers

WHERE HELD.

NAME.

ON

4

EIGHTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, TORONTO, 1891. 277 890 DATE OF LAST December ..... 88 .....1890 -----------..... .... --------------------------RETURN. ..... -----..... -----HE YEAR ENDED 31ST DECEMBER, 1860. -. . 3 3. . . . . . : : 3 : 2 1.1 ; : 3 \*\*\*\*\*\*\* ŝ Number of Members Dec. 31st, 1889, 989; 31st December, 1880, 983. 🐮 Increase in Membership, / .. 31st 1 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* ::: : : : : : \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\* .baniot. ..... : 6 :-Restored. : -:01 : -Malta. 0100 :39 : :01 18 --:0 Templar, 1900 -01-2 --= 13: :00 Red Cross, 29 -.... 2...110. :0 C1 CD ---Deaths. 0--0 :01 :: 'papuadsng :--:07 ::::: : : :--Withdrew. :=00 : 31 Dec., 1890. :00--------Member 81 Dec, 1889. 81 Dec, 1889. :19 .... 13 8388899688899911588 jasa88378748 2 No. Meetings neld 1890. :10000 \$ 102120 Perturbuty Unt Perturbuty Unt Part Hope, Ont Chattan Ont. St. Thoma, Ont. St. Taddawaya Unt. Haallawaya Sa Malawaya Sa Manaka Qua Manaka Qua Saastada, 34010 14. 810 cl 0 Hamilton. Ont Kingston, Ont..... ...... WHERE HELD. 
 Batch F Payers, Premier

 Batch F Payers, Premier

 A Redoff of a Payers, Premier

 A Redoff of a Station

 A Redoff of A Redoff

 A Redoff

 A Redoff of A Redoff

 NAME. ON

G

"

1890,

"

..

1890.

er, 1890.

1890.

ber, 1890.

ber, 1890. "

### RECAPITULATION

#### OF THE RETURNS OF PRECEPTORIES FOR THE YEAR. ENDED 31sT DECEMBER, 1890.

Preceptories established			32
" ceded to Great Priory of	Victoria, A	ustralia	3
Number on the Roll			29
DEGREES CONFER	RED.		
*	1888.	1889.	1890.
Red Cross	66	64	54
Templar	85	82	71
Malta	68	54	62
MEMBERSHIP R	OLL.		1
Number of Members 31st December, 1			990
Admitted during 1890	<b></b>		71
Joined from other Preceptories	, . ,		15
Restored		.,. <b>.</b>	3
1			1079
Withdrawn			
Suspended Non-payment Dues			
Deaths			
			76
Members in good standing 31st Decen	nber, 1890		1003
Increase 1890			

Roll of Phrepromiks for the Yran Ending 31st Decremen, 1890, And Installations, January, [59]

NIGHT OF MEETING

DATE OF ORGANIZATION.

Huch do 'oN

EIGHTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, K. J. Shelpatha Ferrary or and an analytic for the second s 100. 1883 2nd Mondyr in Jam., April, July, W. M. Drenma, ..... F. Rowana. 1883 2nd Privator of a Briding in Mag. ..... Bridler and San Bridge and Bridg TORONTO, 1891 Roil of Phrcurronius for the Yean Ending 31st Duckmarn, 1890, And Installations, January, [581] John B Trayes Sanuel Amsden Frederick Bates YEAR Fred. J. Manley ..... G S Ryerson, MD A. R. Milne ....... Zdward Langley Joseph White. J. Easton, M D William Perkins **OLAKuhring** Wm Craig, Sr George Irwin L B Archibald Walter Simm W E Idsardi 32 ralia 3 29 ..... Joined Victoria. [37] Is Norday in each month-isser and Tuesday in each month-isser and Tuesday in each month-isser and Partial and Partial and Partial issertion in the partial and partial and partial issertiation of each month-issertiation and partial and partial issertiation and partial and partial and partial and partial issertiation and partial and partial and partial and partial issertiation and partial and partial and partial and partial issertiation and partial and partial and partial and partial issertiation and partial and partiand and partial an 1890. 54 71 62 and Tuesday of every month ist Monday of every month Bad Friday of every month NIGHT OF MEETING. 990 71 15 3 1079 32 25 19 ORGANIZATION. 76 Toronto, Ont. ... 8th March, Hamilton, Ont. ... 25th March, 1. Condon, Ont. ... 25th Oct., Halfax, N. 8. ... 11th Oay, Belleville, Ont. ... 9th June, 1 Hugh de Parens, Premier .. Kingston, Ont. 11th Feb., 8th March, 25th Oct., 29th May, 11th Oct., St. Catharines, O. 14th Nov., 12th April, 27th May, 1003 10th April, Almonte, Ont... 14th April, Whitby, Ont 8th March, Brockville, Ont. 3rd May, Stanstead, Que. | 30th May, Brantford, Ont. 7th May, Port Hope, Ont. 31st May, Dunnville, Ont. 18th Act, Chatham, Out. 7th Aug., Montrea , Que .. |5th Dec. 8th March, 31st May, 16th Oct., 7th Aug., 9th March, 27th April, 1st May, 9th Sept., 1st Dec., 1st May, 12th July, 28th May, Ist May. St. Thomas, Ont. 11th Oct., Goderich, Ont... 8th March 13 
 Matrix
 Post Arthur, 0.
 94.

 All Direct Estruard
 Post Arthur, 0.</td Peterboro', Ont. 2 Victoria, B. C. 2 Geoffrey de St. Aldemar 3 Godfrey de Bouillon 4 Richard Cœur de Lion 7 Richard Cœur de Lion ...... 10 Victoria 10 Union de Molay 14 Harington 15 St. John the Aluoner. 6 King Baldwin Mount Calvary Odo de St Amand ..... 17 Vuove 18 Paleetine 18 4t. Bernard de Chairveaux 2 Albert Edward 21 St. Frue Sussex Moore .. 25 Windson 26 Malta 27 Metropo oN

## 279

A .

E

389.

**j**4

#### ROLL OF GREAT AND GRAND OFFICERS, 1890-91. M.E. Sir Kt. Henry Robertson, Q.C., LL.D., Collingwood, Ont., Supreme Grand Master. R. E. E. T. Malone, Toronto, Ont., Deputy Grand Master. PROVINCIAL PRIORS. R. E. Sir Kt. C. A. Humber, St. Thomas, Ont., London District. R. E. " John A. Angell, Guelph, Ont., Hamilton District. " R. E. D. F. MacWatt, Barrie, Ont., Toronto District. R. E. " J. Greenfield, Kingston, Ont., Kingston District. R. E. " W. H. Whyte, Montreal, Quebec District. R. E. " S. F. Matthews, St. John, New Brunswick District. R. E. " J. W. Ruhland, Halifax, Nova Scotia District. R. E. " T. W. Taylor, Winnipeg, Manitoba District. GREAT OFFICERS. M. E. Sir Kt. Daniel Spry, Barrie, Ont., Grand Chancellor. R. E. " Rev. Fred. Bates, Chatham, Ont., Grand Chaplain. " R. E. Robert McGuire, Winslow, Ont., Grand Constable. R. E. " Charles Knowles, Quebec, Grand Marshal. R. E. ... David McLellan, Hamilton, Ont., Grand Treasurer. ... R. E. O. S. Hillman, Toronto, Ont., Grand Registrar. APPOINTED BY THE SUPREME GRAND MASTER. V. E. Sir Kt. J. H. McKeggie, Barrie, Ont., Grand Vice-Chancellor. V. E. .. Alfred F. A. Lay, Quebec, Grand Sub-Marshal. " V. E. Albert E. Cooper, London, Ont., Grand Almoner. V. E. " F. F. Manley, Toronto, Ont., G'd 1st St'rd-Bearer. V. E. " Benj. Shortley, Peterboro', Ont., G'd 2nd St'd-Bearer. " V. E. W. J. Robertson, Port Hope, Ont., G. M.'s Br. - Bearer. V. E. " John Hay, Truro, N. S., Grand Capt. of the Guard. V. E. " A. H. Van Etten, Winnipeg, Man., G'd Sword-Bearer. V. E. F. W. Randall, Guelph, Ont, Grand Organist. V. E. George Burch, St. Catharines, Ont., G'd Pursuivant. V. E. J. W. Barringer, Windsor, Ont., Grand Guard. GRAND COUNCIL. 1891-92.

SOVEREIGN GREAT PRIORY OF CANADA.

280

M. E. Sir Knight Henry Robertson, Q. C., LL. D., Collingwood, Ont., Supreme Grand Master.

R. E. R. E.

R. E. Si R. E.

R. 1

R. F

M.E.

R. E.

R. E.

R. E.

R. E.

R. E.

R. E. S

R. E.

R. E.

R.

R.

R.

R

R

R.

R. 1

# EIGHTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, TORONTO, 1891.

R. E. Sir Knight E. T. Malone, Toronto, Ont., Deputy Grand Master, President.

DISTRICT OR PROVINCIAL PRIORS. R. E. Sir Knight C. A. Humber, Goderich, Ont., London District. John A. Angell, Guelph, Ont., Hamilton District. R. E. " Daniel F. MacWatt, Barrie, Ont., Toronto R. E. " James Greenfield, Kingston, Ont., Kingston R. E. " William H. Whyte, Montreal, Que., Quebec R. E. ٤. Samuel F. Matthews, St. John, N. B., New Brunswick District. R. E. " John W. Ruhland, Halifax, N. S., Nova Scotia R. E. " Thomas W. Taylor, Winnipeg, Man., Manitoba R. E. " Alexander R. Milne, Victoria, B. C., British Columbia District. GREAT \*OFFICERS. M. E. Sir Knight Daniel Spry, G. C. T., Barrie, Ont., Grand Chancellor. R. E. Rev. Frederick Bates, Chatham, Ont., Grand R. E. " Robt. McGuire, Windsor, Ont., Grand Constable. R. E. " Charles Knowles, Quebec, Que., Grand Marshal R. E. .. David McLellan, Hamilton, Ont., G'd Treasurer. R. E. O. S. Hillman, Hamilton, Ont., Grand Registrar. MEMBERS OF THE GRAND COUNCIL- ELECTED. R. E. Sir Knight E. E. Sheppard, Toronto, Ont. J. Ross Robertson, Toronto, Ont. R. E. " Samuel Dubber, St. Thomas, Ont. R. E. .. John S. Dewar, London, Ont. R. E. \*\* E. A. Dalley, Hamilton, Ont.

APPOINTED BY THE SUPREME GRAND MASTER. R. E. Sir Knight A. A. Stevenson, Montreal, Que. Donald Ross, Picton, Ont.

0-91. rood, Ont.,

ity Grand

on District. District. istrict. District. t. / k District. strict. ict.

ellor. Chaplain. Constable. 1. Treasurer. gistrar. Chancellor. arshal. Almoner. 'rd-Bearer. t'd-Bearer. Br.-Bearer. the Guard. ord-Bearer. anist. Pursuivant. Juard.

ollingwood,

R. E. Sir Knight N. T. Lyons, Toronto, Ont.

R. E. " George D. Adamis, Windsor, Ont.

R. E. " Samuel Wesley, Barrie, Ont.

#### COMMITTEES OF GRAND COUNCIL.

ON AUDIT AND FINANCE.—R. E. Sir Knights D. F. MacWatt, Chairman; John S. Dewar, N. T. Lyon, James Greenfield, E. A. Dalley.

ON CONDITION OF TEMPLARISM.—R. E. Sir Knights E. E. Sheppard, Chairman; D. McLellan, S. F. Matthews, O. S. Hillman.

ON GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS - R. E. Sir Knights J. Ross Robertson, Chairman; Robert McGuire, Charles Knowles, Alex. R. Milne, W. H. Whyte

ON WARRANTS -R. E Sir Knights Donald Ross, Chairman; J. A. Angell, C. A. Humber, Thomas W. Taylor.

FRATERNAL DEAD. -R. E. Sir Knights Rev. Fred. Bates, Chairman; E E Sheppard.

FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE. - M. E. Sir Knight Henry Robertson, Chairman. ts E. T. Dubber. IacWatt, Id, E. A.

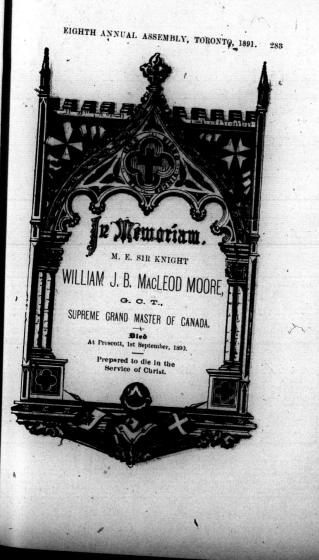
s E. E. s, O. S.

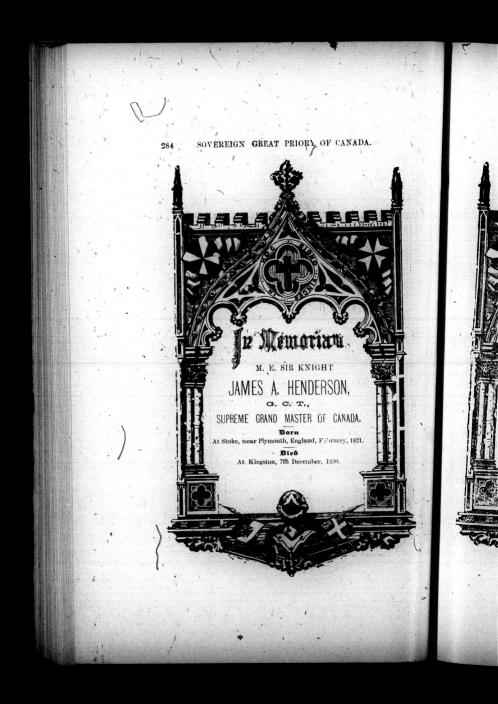
J. Ross es, Alex.

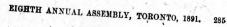
hairman;

es, Chair-

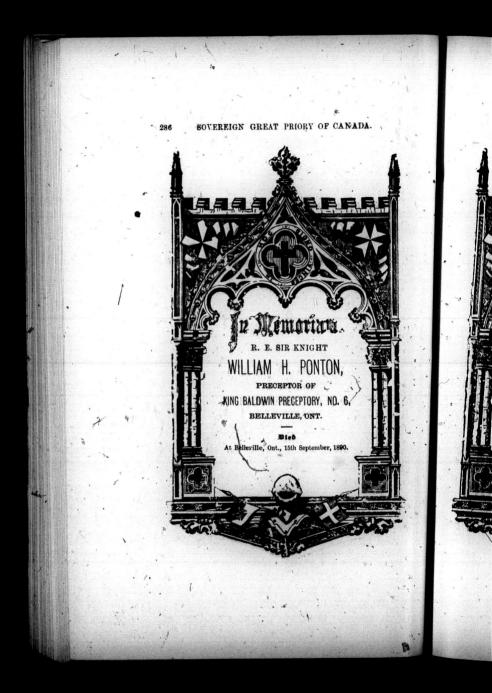
Robert-













-

AND ENCANDMENT AND GRAND COMMANDERIES

1

288

STATE	DATE OF ORGANIZATION	A GRAND CONNANDERS	. GRAND RECORDERS	100
	ber 29, 1	John A McKinnon, Selma Oharles Northrop Rix, Hot Springs	Edmond R'Hastings, Montgomery James A Henry, Little Rock	
California	14, 1	George Ashbury Johnson, San Francisco	Ed C Parmelee, Denver	in.
out	September 13, 1827	Fred A Spencer, Waterbury Henry Robertson, Collingwood, Ont	Joseph & Wneeler, narrion Daniel Spry, Barrie, Ontario	1.5
d and Wales	5	Earl of Lathom, London	William Tinkler, London, W C	
Georgia	April 26, 1860	Richard J. Nunn, Savannan	Gilbert W Barnard, Chicago	
Indiana	16,1	Henry H Lancaster, Lafayette	William H Smythe, Indianapolis Alf Wingate. Des Moines	1.14
Ireland		Duke of Connaught, London, E	John A Baker, Dublin	
Kentucky	October 5, 1847	John W Pruett, Franktort	John H Brown, Kansas City	14
Louisiana	12, 1	D Alfred DePass, New Orleans	Richard Lambert, New Orleans	1
Maine	May 5, 1852	A B Marston, Bangor	John H Miller, Baltimore	1
Magazohusetts and R.I.		James Swords, Boston	Alfred F Chapman, Boston	1
Michigan	January 15, 1867	William G Doty, Ann Arbor	William P Innis, Grand Rapids Thomas Montromery. St Paul	
Minnesota	Uctober 20, 1800./	I. F. Leich, M. Columbus.	John L Power, Jackson	
Missonry	22, 1	Walter J Hilton, St Joseph	William H Mayo, St Louis	
Montana	1.17	. Anthony H Barrett, Butte City	Cornelius Hedges, Helena William R Brown. Omaha	
Nebraska	December 28, 15/1	Charles Carroll. Danforth. Concord	George P Cleaves, Concord	
New Jersev	ary 14, 1	Albert D Winfield, Paterson	Charles Bechtel, Trenton	
North Dakota	19,1	David M Holmes, Grand Forks	Win T Perkins, Bismark Horace M Munson, Wilmington	
North Carolina	June 18, 1814	Foster N Mabee, Oswero	Robert Macoy, New York City	
Ohio	ber 12, 1	. Henry Perkins, Akron	John N Bell, Dayton	12
Oregon	April 13, 1887	Rockey Preston Karhart, Portland	Charles E Mever, Philadelphia	
Pennsylvania		White Melville, Edinburgh	L Mackersey, Edinburgh	
South Dakota	14,1	. Samuel H Jumper, Aberdeen	Bruce M Kowley, Huron	
Tennessee		. Nathan S Woodward, Knoxville	Robert Brewster. Houstan	
Texas	January 17, 1824	Will F Lewis, Rutland	Warren G Reynold, Burlington	
Victoria, Australia		Archibald Aiken, Melbourne	U O Neumann, Melbourne	
Virginia	November 17, 1828	Rev H M Ecan. Walla Walla	ALITHTIAN COMPANY ALITY	
Wisconsin	8	. Adolph H Wagener, Milwaukee	John W Laffin, Milwaukee	
West Virginia	March 8, 1888	James G Bankin, Rawlings	Adrian T Parshall, Cheyenne	

SOVEREIGN GREAT PRIORY OF CANADA.

Proce Priory to Correspo

E

Arkansas. California Kentucky West Virg The Chance Barrie,

# EIGHTH ANNUAL ASSEMBLY, TORONTO, 1891.

# ANNUAL PROCEEDINGS.

Proceedings have been received since the meeting of Great Priory too late to be reviewed by the Committee on Foreign Correspondence from the Grand Commanderies of

Arkansas 1011	Where Held,	* * !
Arkansas	Little Rock April 28th.	1801
ALCHOUCKY OALL	- Anril 1941	"
West Virginia 17th The Chancery of the Order	Wheeling May 27th,	"
The Chancery of the Order, Barrie, 1st August, 1891.	biay 13th,	"

ยู่เล่ะตู้

6.1

DANIEL SPRY,

1. 4

A STATE AND

7 .

Grand Chancellor.

# 1891.

# REPORT

# Foreign Correspondence

### HENRY ROBERTSON, CHAIRMAN.

## To the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada:

Your Committee on Correspondence beg leave to report that they have carefully perused and examined all the Proceedings of the various Grand Commanderies which have come to their hands during the past year. A list of these Proceedings and the years to which they respectively refer will be placed at the end of this Report.

The Ritual Question occupies a great deal of space in these Proceedings, and-it appear- to be the question of the day. Each Grand Commandery is to send the Ceremonial it prefers to the Special Committee of the Grand Encampment, and that Committee are to present, (if they can), a complete Ceremonial for adoption at the next Triennial Conclave to be held at Denver, on the second Tuesday in August, 1892. Each State thinks its own work the best and quite a number claim that theirs is the only true, geuine, historical and authenticated Ritual. 'They cannot al be right, and the developments will be watched with much interest. For t Peace, 1 all the a noble ban for the go the Pacifi of human

Thirtiet Davidson,

We infer the state of pect of mohopes may

"The past perous in the and nothing Grand Body. has been a si Commandery organize two shows that a be and with the Alabama will Commandery in

The followin tee, with instr

RESOLVED, —] at the last Trien FIRST, —The ] ness has been all SECOND, —In th used to indicate a inappropriate; th THIRD, —In the

# FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE.

For the rest, the general condition of the Order is good. Peace, harmony, and prosperity form the key-note of nearly all the addresses. The grand spectacle is presented of a noble band of brothers nobly working harmoniously together for the good of the 'common cause. From the Atlantic to the Pacific all are engaged in unselfish devotion to the cause

## ALABAMA.

#### Thirtieth Conclave, Huntsville, May 21, 1890. Davidson, Grand Commander. Henry C.

We infer from the remarks of the Grand Commander on the state of the Order, as given below, that there is a prospect of more progress, and we heartily wish that all their

"The past year has been peaceful and to a certain extent prosperous in this Grand Commandery. No discords have arisen, and nothing has happened to mar the usual harmony of this Grand Body. The records of our Commanderies show that there has been a small increase in membership, and in addition one Commandery has been re-instated, and a dispensation granted to organize two more, and while the number is not great, yet it shows that a better interest is being taken in Templar Masonry, and with the continued prosperity of our State and its people, Alabama will soon cease to be known as the smallest Grand Commandery in the United States."

The following resolution was referred to a special commit-

tee, with instructions to report at the next annual Conclave : RESOLVED,-That in the new work submitted and promulgated

at the last Triennial, we find objection to the following : FIRST,-The Fifth Libation-in that its force and impressive-

ness has been almost entirely destroyed. SECOND,-In the re-lighting of the Taper, the word "Histus,"

used to indicate a vacancy in the number of the Apostles, seems inappropriate; the word "vacancy" being more suitable. THIRD, -- In the same connection the words, "I move you, Sir,"

ave to report all the Pros which have list of these pectively refer

dence

l of space in nestion of the e Ceremonial and Encampf they can), a next Triennial d Tuesday in work the best only true, genhey cannot al ed with much

are inelegant, and in the opinion of this body, should be changed.

A committee was appointed to select a suitable design for a Grand Commandery banner.

They are by no means the smallest Grand Commandery in the States, they have eight Commanderies and 266 members, and their receipts for the year were \$649.00, leaving a balance of \$876.99 on hand.

Frater George C. Moore has an excellent report on Correspondence, and our Proceedings for 1889 receive due attention.

William A. Alexander (Mobile), Grand Commander.

Edmund R. Hastings (Montgomery), Grand Recorder.

#### COLORADO.

Fifteenth Conclave, Denver, June 3, 1890. James Hamilton Peabody, Grand Commander.

On the growth of the Order he says :----

"It is a source of gratification to report the Order in this jurisdiction in a prosperous condition. The returns from our sixteen chartered Commanderies show that since our last Annual Conclave forty-seven Companions have been created Knights Templar and twenty-six have united with us by affiliation, making a total gain of seventy-three.

"The total loss from our ranks during the same period of time is fifty-six, of which number twelve have died, thirty have demitted, and I regret to say, fourteen have, for various causes, been suspended. Our net increase in numbers has been seventees, making our total membership in this jurisduction at this time nime hundred and thirty-eight.

"Surely, for all these things we should be contented, harmonous and happy."

Two Past Commanders from other jurisdictions were proposed for membership in the Grand Commandery, and by were elected. This is a novelty. These Sir Knights ha

affiliated tions the members Command where the ship in th

Great p ing of the and the fo

"That the elected at the Executive C full power to Conclave to

On the s days, these

"RESOLVE and Ascensio observance b diction and t Templar unif any one or a dispensation.

"RESOLVED, those events" within their r worship, where

"The Record the Grand Comnumber of Sir 1 the ceremonies.

Frater M. O ceedings of th first on his list with complime

#### DA.

, should be

le design for

nmandery in d 266 mem-00. leaving a

port on Correceive due

nander.

Recorder.

James Ham-.,

r in this jurism our sixteen nnual Conclave s Templar and ng a total gain

period of time hirty have deous causes, been een seventeen, this time nine

ented, harmoni-

ions were pro lery, and th r Knights h



## FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE.

affiliated with a Commandery in Denver and other jurisdictions the fact of their affiliation is taken as giving them membership in the Grand Commandery, they being Past Commanders. But this is the first instance we have seen where the Grand Commandery elected any one to membership in the Grand Body.

Great preparations are to be made for the Triennial meeting of the Grand Encampment in Denver in August, 1892, and the following was adopted :---

"That the first four officers of this Grand Commandery, to be elected at this Annual Conclave, shall within thirty days select an Executive Committee, to consist of five members, who shall have full power to make all arrangements necessary for the Triennial Conclave to be holden in Denver in August, 1892."

On the subject of the observance of distinctive Templar days, these resolutions were passed :----

"RESOLVED,-1. Christmas Day, Good Friday, Easter Sunday and Ascension Day, be and are hereby set apart as days of special observance by the Commanderies and Sir Knights of this jurisdiction and that they have authority to appear in public in full Templar uniform for the observance by suitable ceremonies of any one or all of the days herein mentioned without special

"RESOLVED,-2. Each Commandery commemorating any of those events with services appropriate to the day, shall do so within their respective Asylums or in some church of Christian worship, where practicable.

"The Recorder thereof shall immediately thereafter report to the Grand Commander which of the days has been observed, the number of Sir Knights in attendance, and a brief description of

Frater M. Orahood reports on Correspondence. The Proceedings of the Great Priory of Canada for 1889 are the first on his list and numerous extracts from them are given with complimentary comments.

George Wyman (Longmont), Grand Commander.

Ed C. Parmelee (Pueblo), Grand Recorder.

#### DAKOTA AND SOUTH DAKOTA.

Seventh Conclave, Sioux Falls, June 8, 1890. William D. Stites Grand Commander.

The Commanderies are in a very flourishing and prosperous condition. A dispensation was read from the Grand Master to form this Grand Commandery of North Dakota from the four Commanderies in that State, and the Representatives of those Commanderies then withdrew.

A telegram from the Grand Master was then read, directing the Grand Commandery to change its name to the Grand Commandery of South Dakota.

The property of the old Body was satisfactorily divided between the two new Bodies, and the jewels of the old Body were presented to the Grand Commandery of North Dakota with the heartiest good wishes for their prosperity by the Fratres whom they were leaving.

Grand Commander L. A. Rose accepted the donation in a neat and eloquent speech, which concluded as follows :---

"I am overwhelmed with your munificence, open-handed and large-hearted generosity. I do not think that among any other body of people in the country would such magnanimity have been displayed. J have always been impressed with the fact, ever since I became acquainted with the history of Knight Templarism, when through the early Crusades that little band of Knights Hospitaller of St. John of Jerusalem, first opened their little hotel for the entertainment of those pilgrims who went there to visit the sacred temple, where many of them, taken sick in that tropical elimate, burning with fever and wild with delirium, were nursed, rested and refreshed, and all their wants attended to by a few noble men, who, without the hope of fee or reward, devoted their lives to the needs of others. That hotel soon became known as a hospital, and there we have the origin of our Knights' Hospitaller, who, in order to beat back the waves of Mahomedan

military s throughou of Therm magnanim rights of a found expi ficent act o Templar of erosity, and North and enough to f cent maider may all of u two years ] Knights Ten next Trienni so increased appearance, North.

"Sir Knigh itude of our h in the sense you in the Sou that you will but our eterna

John F. Sc

Bruce M. H

Twenty-nint G. Howard, Gr

On the state

"I am gratified condition of the healthy increase i the respect and i nate Commanderi some very prospe er.

### William

d prosperthe Grand th Dakota the Repre-

ad, directthe Grand

ily divided e old Body th Dakota rity by the

nation in a ows :---

handed and g any other nimity have he fact, ever t Templarof Knights their little ent there to sick in that irium, were ended to by reward, deoon became ur Knights' Mahomedan

## FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE.

20

military skill, on account of which they soon became renowned throughout the world as warriors equal to the immortal Spartans of Thermopoles. Aye, at the same time, they cultivated that magnanimity, self-denial, that consideration, not merely for the rights of others, but for consideration of their needs, which has found expression right here by you, their successors, in this munificent act of to-day. And now I sincerely hope that our Knights Templar of the North may prove worthy recipients of your generosity, and that two Templar trees may grow up-one in the North and one in the South-with a foliage extending broad enough to furnish an ample shade and protection for all the innocent maidens, destitute widows and helpless orphans, and that we may all of us be strong defenders of the Christian Religion; and two years hence, when the wealth, character and chivalry of Knights Templarism will have repaired to Denver to hold their next Triennial Conclave, I trust that we in the North will have so increased numerically, and developed in Knightly qualities and appearance, that you will be proud of your little sister in the

"Sir Knights, with all the richness of our nature, all the gratitude of our hearts, we accept this munificent gift, thanking you in the sense in which I have used the term before, and bid you in the South a hearty, HEARTY God-speed, with the assurance that you will ever have, not merely our esteem and friendship, but our eternal love."

John F. Schrader (Rapid City), Grand Commander.

Bruce M. Howley (Huron), Grand Recorder.

#### GEORGIA.

Twenty-ninth Conclave, Rome, April 16, 1890. Azariah G. Howard, Grand Commander.

On the state of the Order he says :---

"I am gratified at being able to make a favorable report on the condition of the Order generally in our jurisdiction, showing a healthy increase in numbers, harmony in our ranks, and enjoying the respect and favor of our sister jurisdictions. The subordinate Commanderies generally are in a sound, healthy condition; some very prosperous and active, but in some I find a want of

aggression from the frail Christian kingdom of Jerusalem, were compelled to cultivate all those qualities of physical prowess and that enthusiasm on the part of membership so essential to the success and progress of our Order. It is very true, as you are aware, in regard to our institution, as well as others, if we are not progressive we are apt to recede. I would, therefore, recommend and urge upon the officers and members of subordinate Commanderies that they adopt such methods as to make their Conclaves more interesting and attractive to the members. Among other things, I would urge the conferring of the Order of Knighthood in the MOST IMPRESSIVE MANNER POSSIBLE, and the more frequent opening and closing of Conclaves in full form; and also, where not already practiced, I would suggest that the custom of providing some light refreshments at Conclaves when Orders are conferred, \* as this has a tendency to promote social intercourse among the Sir Knights, which is so pleasant and important. I would also urge the necessity of more attention to the military feature of our Order by adopting a system of drill in movements for the Asylum and public parade. In these matters much depends upon the Eminent Commanders and officers of the Commanderies taking the necessary steps to carry out these methods, but they must have the co-operation of the members to insure success."

On the subject of the Ritual, the following resolutions were adopted:---

"RESOLVED,—That a committee of three be appointed by the Grand Commander to formulate a Ritual of the Orders of Red Cross and Knights Templar, basing the same upon the essentials as adopted by the Grand Encampment at the Conclave of 1889, and the ceremonials as set forth in the Rituals of the same in 1886, and the Ritual adopted by the Grand Commandery in 1871, and 'Grant's Manual and Tactics,' of the edition of 1888, and submit their report to the Grand Commander on or before the first day of August next; and if approved by the Grand Commander, he shall cause the same to be forwarded to the Grand Recorder 'of the Grand Encampment, in accordance with the resolutions of the Grand Encampment of 1889.

'2nd,-That the expenses covering the duties of this Committee

be paid Comma "3rd, the Ten date by Grand C

They of forty

Sir Ki address Religion

In the extracts f the follow

"As usu comes lade however, in that has b terse and vi That these and not flat cannot be ig unfounded, should be re

The Nice Ritual in G

Azariah (

Samuel P.

Thirty four George M. M General pr healthy increase

# FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE.

be paid by the Grand Treasurer, when approved by the Grand Commander.

"3rd,-That at the next annual Grand Conclave the Order of

the Temple be exemplified by conferring the same upon a candidate by such officers and Sir Knights as may be selected by the

They have eight Commanderies and 468 members, a gain of forty during the year.

Sir Knight William H. Fleming delivered a very eloquent address on Masonry and Templarism in their relation to Religion and Christianity.

In the Review of Canada for 1889, we find numerous extracts from the Allocution of our late Grand Master, with the following introduction:-

"As usual, the ALLOCUTION of the Supreme Grand Master comes laden with fruits of his research. however, it is particularly interesting, in that it condenses much that has been spread out over previous years, and presents in terse and vigorous language the views of the distinguished speaker. That these opinions will strike the American Templar as peculiar, and not flattering to our institution, goes without saying, but they cannot be ignored without discredit. They must be met, and if unfounded, refuted; but if true, our Ritual and Ceremonials should be revised and corrected."

The Nicene Creed has never been a part of the Templar Ritual in Georgia.

Azariah G. Howard (Atlanta), Grand Commander. Samuel P. Hamilton (Savannah), Grand Recorder.

#### ILLINOIS.

Thirty fourth Conclave, Chicago, October George M. Moulton, Grand Commander. 28, 1890.

General prosperity continues to attend the Order. A healthy increase has been made in the membership, and zeal

alem, were rowess and tial to the as you are , if we are ore, recomsubordinate make their members. he Order of E, and the l form; and at the cuslaves when mote social leasant and attention to n of drill in ese matters ficers of the out these members to

#### resolutions

nted by the lers of Red he essentials ave of 1889, the same in ery in 1871, f 1888, and r before the **Frand** Como the Grand ce with the

is Committee

abounds in every Asylum. The decisions of the Grand Commander are interesting and involve some new points, and his remarks on life membership are especially noteworthy:---

"Numerous inquiries, involving Templar Law and lawful procedure, have been propounded, most of which have been readily answered by reference to the plain provisions of the law as recorded. The cases hereinafter mentioned are the only onea where it seemed necessary to formulate a decision to fit the case, or where the written law did not exactly cover, or was open to more than one construction.

"1. A petition for the Orders had been regularly received and referred, and in due time proper report was made thereon. At the Stated Conclave when in due course ballot should be had upon the petition, the Recorder was absent. The petition was locked up in the Recorder's desk in the Asylum, and could not therefore be produced. By unanimous consent, ballot was, however, taken upon the petition, and the petitioner duly rejected. The question was raised whether or not the ballot was valid, since the petiti n document was inaccessible to the members at the time of taking the ballot.

"I decided that, inasmuch as no existing law had been violated, and the ballot had been taken with the unanimous concurrence of the members present, after a statement of the facts, that the result of the ballot should stand as recorded, and the petitioner wait the statutory time before new petition could be received.

"2. A petition for the Orders had been handed to the Eminent Commander by the Junior Warden, who had recommended the petitioner. The Eminent Commander also recommended the petitioner, and gave the petition to the Recorder. At the subsequent Stated Conclave the Recorder was absent, and the petition was not accessible. The Eminent Commander made a statement of the facts, and also from memory recited the essential information contained in the petition, vouching for the signature of the petitioner thereto. The question was raised whether or not such petition had been regularly received as contemplated by law.

"I decided in this, that, although there was a technical evasion of the statute, yet inasmuch as the essential requirements had been co present as regul Stated (

"3. A mandcrie tho has against h become a this Artic section so it, and the Command bers, creat

"Under Commande Commande names of t paid all asso

"When a Sir commander, Em nent Co vote of the elect to life n vote in the n to the paymen Grand Comm those created competent for out the section Commandery.

"In my jud striking out the stipulated for manderies, parbe seriously inc their older men

e Grand v points, lly note-

wful pron readily e law as only ones. the case. s open to

\*\*3.

eived and reon. At had upon vas locked therefore ver. taken e question e petiti n of taking

n violated. urrence of , that the petitioner ceived.

e Eminent ended the ended the the subsene petition statement ial informure of the r not such v law.

cal evasion ments had

been complied with, and unanimous consent of the members present having been accorded, that the petition should be recorded as regularly received, and that ballot might be had thereon at any Stated Conclave held at least four weeks after such reception."

Article IV., Section 7, of By-laws for Subordinate Com-

900

manderies, reads as follows: "-Any member of this Commandery the has regularly and continuously paid all dues and assessments against him for twenty years, shall, upon vote of the Commandery, become a life member, under same provisions as in Section 6 of this Article.' Having been officially requested to construe this section so as to determine what rights members might claim under it, and the proper procedure to secure same, also the liability of a Commandery for dues to the Grand Commandery on its life members, created under the section, I rendered the following decision:

"Under Section 7, Article IV., of By-laws for Subordinate Commanderies, it is the duty of the Recorder to report to the Commandery from time to time, at its Stated Conclaves, the names of those members who have regularly and continuously paid all assessments against them for a period of twenty years.

"When a Sir Knight has been so reported by the Recorder, or when a Sir Knight who has done so, makes a request in open Commandery to be made a life member, it is the duty of the Emnent Commander to put the question to vote. A majority vote of the members present in the affirmative is necessary to elect to life membership under the section referred to. A majority vote in the negative would leave the Sir Knight as before, subject to the payment of annual dues. The Commandery is liable to the Grand Commandery for all memberships of same, except for those created during the year. including the life members. It is competent for a Commandery to amend their By-laws by striking out the section referred to, subject to the approval of the Grand

"In my judgment the Order at large would be benefitted by striking out the section referred to, or at least doubling the period stipulated for the payment of dues. Some of the older Commanderies, particularly in the interior, are in such condition as to be seriously inconvenienced finally should the large proportion of their older members obtain the rights granted by the section. In

any event it seems to me to be a subject in which it is not proper for the Grand Commandery to dictate to its Subordinates, since it must be conceded that each Commandery is the best judge of its financial requirements, and should determine not only the amount of its requisite annual dues from members, but also the kindred question of whether or not it can afford to build up a non-contributing list of members."

The Grand Commander suspended a Treasurer who declined to give a bond as required by a resolution of the Commandery. He ordered the holding of two Field Encampments at Rockford and Havana in August, 1890, and thus records the results:—

"It was a source of great pleasure for me to be present, at Camp Crusader two days, and one day at Camp Damascus. I regret exceedingly that pressure of important business engagements debarred me from attendance during the entire time of each. The reports of the Grand Officers assigned to the supervision of the respective Encampments are included in the general reports as inspecting officers, and it is therefore unnecessary that I should present any of the details herein. For many reasons, the number in attendance was not as large as was hoped for, but the results obtained in the way of instruction, combined with healthy out-door exercise and enjoyment, were fully equal to all expectations It was the unanimous wish of all who were in attendance that the Encampments be continued. The recommendations included in the reports of the Grand Officers bearing upon this subject, are commended to your favorable consideration."

On their new Temple he says:-

"It is a matter of general information in this city that a magnificent edifice, to be eighteen stories in height, is now in process of construction in this city by the Masonic Fraternity Temple Association. It is proposed by the promoters of this enterprise to erect a building surpassed by none in the facilities it will afford for a permanent central home to the Masonic fraternity and organizations located here. The plans of the structure contemplate in addition to commodious and convenient Lodge Halls, Chapter Halls, and Commandery Asylums, a spacious Assembly Hall for the purposes of the annual meetings of the Grand Lodge, Chapter and Commandery."

#### We

"T + interv Home state to this wo work u same ti inmates valued a Associat remainin Grand I sufficient is not in good wor of Illino upon ther this Gran fully appl of human blessed for

The foll lishing the advantaged

"The Gr in monthly of pages. His the publication contain only This would in and December the Appendin Corresponden closing with S

"These latt Edicts, etc., w

# We must also copy his remarks on their Masonic Home:

"I trust the Sir Knights will pardon me for occupying a brief interval of time in mentioning the Illinois Masonic Orphans' Home in this already too long address. It is due, however, to state to this Grand Commandery, which has so generously assisted this worthy institution, that the Home is performing its charitable work unostentatiously, but in a thorough practical, and at the same time economical, manner. At present there are 29 happy inmates, recipients of the bounty that is provided. A property valued at \$50,000 on fair valuation has been accumulated by the Association, on which there is an interest bearing indebtedness yet remaining of \$3,000. It is expected by the Trustees that the Grand Lodge will at some time contribute from its ample funds. sufficient to defray this indebtedness. At present the institution is not in immediate or pressing demand for funds to prosecute its good work, and the Trustees have faith to believe that the Masons of Illinois will honor every legitimate draft that may be made upon them for its generous support. The contributions made by this Grand Commandery have been duly acknowledged and faithfully applied. Rest assured, my fratres, that of those little waifs of humanity, their children's children will rise up and call you blessed for your kindness unto them."

The following plan was proposed as a new method of publishing the Proceedings, and it might prove to be a more advantageous mode than the present one:---

"The Grand Recorder proposes that the proceedings be issued in monthly or bi-monthly parts, each part to contain from 32 to 48pages. His plan will be, provided this mode is adopted, to begin the publication with the month of October, which number would contain only the BUSINESS transacted at the Annual Conclave. This would insure an early issue of that part. The November and December parts would contain what is usually published in the Appendix. In the January or February parts the Report on Correspondence would commence and be continued each month, closing with September.

"These latter parts would also contain the General Orders, Edicts, etc., which are now issued from time to time in separate form,

t proper , since it ge of its amount kindred non-con-

who den of the Encampnd thus

esent, at us. I reagements tch. The op of the eports as 1 should te number he results 1 healthy al to all owere in he recomrs bearing."

t a magniprocess of nple Assoterprise to will afford and organemplate in a, Chapter y Hall for re, Chapter 301

"The claim is made for this plan that it would present the matter in smaller amounts and insure the greater certainty of perusal and study by the officers and members to whom the parts are mailed each time of issue. Especially would it give greater prominence to the Report on Correspondence, bringing it fresh before the readers immediately after the review of the proceedings of sister jurisdictions is made, and in such quantity at one time as to make it much more sure of perusal.

"It is asked that this proposition be referred to a Special Committee for study and investigation, and report at our next Annual Conclave.

"The claim is made that there would be no more expense attending this mode of publication than there is in the present custom and manner."

In the report of the Committee on Templar Dead, we find the following tribute to our late Grand Master Moore:---

"For thirty-six years this eminent and world-renowned Templar has led and directed the course of Templar Masonry in Canada, and has made the force of his strong character felt wherever his voice and pen bould reach. We presume to say that of all those who have, from time to time, in our era, stood in the fore front of our Order, none have made the power inherent in his office more keenly felt, or exercised greater influence beyond his own jurisdiction.

"His research in Masonic lore has been vast and comprehensive, his contributions wonderful in their extent, intelligence, and keen diction, and his trenchant pen has accomplished more than his sword. Truly his was a wonderful mind, and his Masonic life notable beyond the average of our Fratres. Expressive of the esteum held for our honored Frater, and in commemoration of his long and valuable service to our Order, we recommend a memorial page be set a part in the proceedings of this Grand Commandery dedicated to his memory."

The Jurisprudence Committee could not concur in the first and second decisions of the Grand Commander, but recommend the passage of a resolution to define the law, and also a modification of the By-law regarding Life Membership, as under, and their report was adopted:— "R shall Concl tained mande

"A Orders shall be of the stroyed had on petition over for of origu

"2. ] Sec. 7, of eries, the given the more year constitute mend the

"RESOL "Twenty" laws for t stricken ou as in other of By-laws; in no event

"This app curious com several poin evident misa determine w Grand Comm appeal falls to and inconsist Grand Comm

"It is useled

resent the ertainty of a the parts ive greater ng it fresh roceedings t one time

pecial Comext Annual

expense athe present

ad. we find ore:---

ed Templar in Canada, herever his of all those ore front of office more own juris-

prehensive, e, and keen re than his **Masonic** life sive of the ration of his a memorial ommandery

in the first but recomw, and also bership, as

"RESOLVED,-That all petitions for the Orders of Knighthood shall be presented and read in open Commandery, at the Stated Conclave when they are received, and the statements of facts contained in the petition be entered in the records of the Com-

"A separate ballot shall be taken on each petition for the Orders. At the Conclave when the ballot is taken, the petition shall be again read in open Commandery, prior to the spreading of the ballot. Should a petition for the Orders be lost or destroyed after its reception by the Commandery, no ballot shall be had on such petition until a duplicate petition, duly signed by the petitioner, is obtained; but such duplicate petition need not lie over for final action beyond the requisite time following reception

"2. Relative to life membership as provided for in Art. IV., Sec. 7, of By-laws for the government of Subordinate Commanderies, the Committee would suggest that Commanderies should be given the option to determine it to be necessary that twenty or more years of service and payment of dues shall be required to constitute a life membership under the By-law, and hence recommend the adoption of the following, to-wit:

"RESOLVED,-By the Grand Commandery, that the word "Twenty" before the word years, in said Art. IV., Sec. 7, of Bylaws for the government of Subordinate Commanderies, be stricken out, and constituted a blank for Commanderies to fill up as in other cases provided for in the filling of blanks in the code of By-laws; PROVIDED, however, that the number of years shall in no event be for a less number than twenty."

"This appeal (1) from the action of the Grand Commander is a curious commentary on 'how not to do it.' The document covers several points in a very verbose manner, and shows such a very evident misapprehension of the points at issue that it is hard to determine whether the appeal is really from the action of the Grand Commander or from the action of the Commandery. The appeal falls to the ground on its own argument, and the subsequent and inconsistent action of the complainant; the action of the Grand Commander is therefore sustained. "It is useless to take up time and space with any resume of this

303

case, but we think this is a proper time and place to record our opinion of some of the fallacies advanced:

"1. The Grand Commander HAS the undoubted constitutional power and right to suspend FROM HIS OFFICE, any officer of the Grand or Subordinate Commandery.

"2. The proposition that an appeal lies from the action of the Grand Commander to the Grand Commandery acts as a SUFERCE-DEAS, and restores a suspended officer to his official position, is absolutely wrong in theory and practice; no such ruling prevails in this or any other Order of Masonry. The sentence of suspension from office is final in all its points until the action of the Grand Commander is REVERSED by the Grand Commandery.

"3. A Subordinate Commandery gets all its powers, Masonic and disciplinary, from the Grand Commandery; the Grand Commandery derives its powers from the Grand Encampment; the state or civil authority simply gives us a corporate right to LOAN or borrow money, hold real estate, issue bonds, and other matters peculiarly of a financial character.

✓ "4. The Grand Commandery, in its Statutes, authorizes its subordinates to require bonds from its financial officers, BY RESO-LUTION, and such resolution is as binding as a by-law, until repealed.

"5. The fact that a Commandery thinks it expedient to adopt such a measure is not a matter for inquiry, contest, or appeal, but is binding on the officers named FROM THE MOMENT a resolution IS ADOPTED.

"Your Committee, therefore, report that the action of the Grand Commander was strictly in conformity to law, and is hereby sustained.

"The appeal is dismissed."

A resolution was brought forward by Frater Henry C. Banney as to the wearing of emblems inconsistent with Templary while costumed as Templars. It was directed principally against the "Shriners," who wear a crescent, which is the emblem of Islamism and directly opposed to the Oross. There was some discussion on the motion, and it was referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence, and finally adopted as follows:—

#### "RES Templa

wear an belongin of Knigi irsignia, Body of Templar

Frater reviews are made the follow

"Died in 78 years, M Master of B

"Across the solemn toll the sad in Knight Macl

"This deat Dominion and

"A valiant been mustered above. In lit vacancy has be dear frater's w dear fra ecord our

stitutional cer of the

ion of the SUPERCEposition, is ng prevails of suspention of the derv.

s. Masonic rand Comoment: the ht to LOAN her matters

thorizes its S, BY RESO--law, until

nt to adopt appeal, but esolution IS

tion of the nd is hereby

Henry C. stent with as directed a crescent, osed to the tion, and it and finally

## FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE.

"RESOLVED, -That hereafter it shall be unlawful for any Knight Templar within the jurisdiction of this Grand Commandery to wear any jewel, insignia, badge, or uniform other than that belonging to York, Capitular Cryptic, Scottish Rite Masonry, or of Knights Templar, while wearing his Templar uniform and insignia, or while attending the Conclaves or Assemblies of any Body of Templars, or on public occasions when appearing in said Templar uniform."

Frater John C. Smith reports on Correspondence, and

reviews Canada for 1889 and 1890. Numerous extracts are made from the Allocutions of our late Grand Master, and 

"I've wandered wide from bore to shore, I've krelt at ma y a shrihe: And bowed me to the rocky floor Where Bethlehem's tapers shine."

"Died in the city of Prescott, Ontario, September 1, 1890, aged 78 years, M. E. Sir W. J. B. MACLEOD MOORE, Supreme Grand

"Across the deep waters of the broad St. Lawrence softly floats the solemn requiem of the Cathedral bells of Prescott, as they toll the sad news of the death of the distinguished Templar, Sir Knight MacLeod Moore.

"This death will carry mourning into each Preceptory in the Dominion and every Asylum in the United States.

"A valiant Templar has been summoned; a gallant soldier has

been mustered out, and a Christian gentleman called to his reward above. In literature and military, as well as Masonic circles, a vacancy has been created which it will be hard to fill; but, as our dear frater's works will live after him, we may be assured that some one of his late associates will take up the beauseant where he had placed it, carrying it forward to higher and more advanced positions of light and usefulness. It was our privilege to have known the venerable Sir Knight as it is to mourn his death. As the proof of our review of the proceedings of the Sovereign Great Priory of Canada is placed before us we receive the brief telegram announcing the death of its Supreine Grand Master, we are

"How by the Holy sepulchre He pledged his knightly sword To Christ, his blessed Church, and her, The Mother of our Lord "

Joseph E. Dyas (Paris), Grand Commander. Gil. W. Barnard (Chicago), Grand Recorder.

306

#### IOWA.

Twenty seventh Conclave, Templar Park, Spirit Lake, . August 19, 1890. Cyrus W. Eaton, Grand Commander. He opened two new Commanderies.

The following is the Report of the Committee on Ritual :---

At the last annu 1 conclave this Grand Commandery adopted the following resolution :--

"RESOLVED, — That a committee of five be appointed to revise the ceremonials of our ritual, with a view of making them harmonize with the essentials adopted by the Twenty-fourth Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment, and conform to Grant's (Tenth Edition) Tactics, adopted by this Grand Body."

"The Grand Commander was pleased to name the undersigned as such committee.

"In the discharge of the duty thus imposed, your committee has pursued the following plan :

"FIRST. To prepare complete forms for opening and closing a Council of Knights of the Red Cross, and for opening and closing a Commandery of Knights Templar; and therein carefully adopt all movements of those bodies and the individuals composing them to Grant's Templar Tactics," tenth edition.

"These forms necessarily vary a little from those heretofore used, for the reason that such tactics are considerably different from the 'school of the Commandery,' to which our present form of opening and closing were suited when adopted some twenty years ago. We have refrained, however, from altering the opening lecture and from making any important changes save such as the change in tactics rendered necessary, or would simplify, facilitate, and beautify the opening ceremonies.

"SECOND. To rewrite and revise the entire ritual for confering the orders of Red Cross and Knight Templar upon the following principles :-- "a. by the ( "b. any det orders of accordan rubrics p execution "ç. In

Templar i omitting a few rubric

"In thi carefully a recognized to the Tem enhance the of the novit

"Your co above mention engrossed co doing will fac committee ar Grand Commireported by ti

"Your com that the Grand a Committee o Commandery ; Encampment a Encampment r Recorder of the copies of such c

"In the opinion this Grand Commitwo matters, viz "FIRST. Care

"a. Incorporate therein literally the 'essentials' as prescribed by the Grand Encampment at its Thirty-fourth Triennial Conclave. "b. Arrange all movements of the Council or Commandery, or any detachment of either, in all parts of the conferring of the orders of Knighthood, so that they would be performed in strict accordance with the tactics before named ; and, also, by proper rubrics point out and direct the exact time and method of their

"c. Improve the present ceremonials of Red Cross and Knight Templar by correcting a few grammatical and rhetorical errors, by omitting a few verbose or uninteresting clauses, and by adding a few rubrics and ideas which augment its impressiveness.

"In this ritualistic branch of its labors your committee has carefully avoided omitting any of the ceremonials which through recognized merit and long-continued use have endeared themselves to the Templar world, or inserting anything which could fail to enhance the interest in the rites attendant upon the introduction

"Your committee have prepared all the forms and ceremonials above mentioned in manuscript and in full, and have placed the engrossed copy in the hands of your Grand Commander ; and if so doing will facilitate your deliberations or lessen your labors, the committee are willing, if you so desire, to exemplify before the Grand Commandery the whole or any portion of the ceremonies

"Your committee also desire to invite your attention to the fact that the Grand Encampment at its last Triennial Conclave raised a Committee on Ceremonials, consisting of one from each Grand Commandery ; that such committee is to report to the Grand Encampment at the twenty-fifth Triennial Conclave, at Denver, in August, 1892; and that Grand Commanderies are by the Grand Encampment requested to prepare and forward to the Grand Recorder of the Grand Encampment, before October 11th, 1890, copies of such ceremonials as they may desire to have adopted as

"In the opinion of your committee it is therefore advisable that this Grand Commandery at this Conclave should take action upon two matters, viz :

"FIRST. Carefully consider and express its sentiment upon the

irit Lake. . mmander.

Ritual :ery adopted

d to revise them harth Triennial to Grant's

undersigned

r committee

nd closing a and closing efully adopt posing them

e heretofore bly different present form some twenty ing the opensave such as ld simplify,

l for conferrar upon the 307

question of whether it is advisable that there should be a change to a ritual inflexible in its uniformity, both of essentials and ceremonials, throughout the whole United States; or whether the welfare of the Templar world would not be better subserved by continuing as now, with uniform essentials prescribed by the Grand Encampment and practically uniform ceremonials under the control of the several Grand Commanderies.

"SECOND. Consider and determine whether this Grand Commandery desires to forward to the committee of the Grand Encampment a full ceremonial which it wishes to have adopted as the full ritual throughout the whole United States; and, if so, whether that ceremonial shall be the one heretofore in use in thisjurisdiction or the one reported herewith.

"The committee are moved to make these recommendations in order that so important a matter may not be overlooked, and to the end that just and full consideration may be given to every proposition bearing upon so important a subject as the ritual of Templar Masonry."

The Report of the Committee on Templar Park was adopted as follows :---

"Your Special Committee on Templar Park courteously report that they have considered that portion of the Grand Commander's address and the resolutions introduced by Past Grand Commander Winslow and Sir Knight C. S. Fletcher, which have been referred to us.

"We find that this Grand Body did at its annual conclave at Oskaloosa in 1887, when the question arose, shall we retain or surrender Templar Park, express the sentiment that Iowa Templars cannot afford to take backward steps, and resolved that the Grand Commandery should retain possession of this valuable property, and did then and there recommend such improvements should be made on the grounds as the finances of the Grand Commandery will admit of.

"Keeping in view this determination of this Grand Body, we find no other course to pursue except to go forward and carry out this declaration thus expressed.

"We concur in the view expressed by the Grand Commander as to our taxes, and suggest that it be made the duty of the Grand Recorde draw an same, w

"We that Ten that it is which ha We regree marred by and are of the heated opened at plar Park.

"Your of for the use the year. Fourth of J. us as "Tem our jurisdic to repair to strengthenin dear to them be held at T. during Tem Commandery places in the August 15th.

"We recon Park be accept the manner an

"The Grand one year, one r cies that shall Grand Comman for a term of otherwise, for t

"Your comm the sum of \$2,2 Trustees of Ten

a change and cereether the served by d by the ials under

rand Comhe Grand adopted as and, if so, use in this

ndations in ed, and to n to every e ritual of

Park was

usly report ommander's Commander en referred

conclave at re retain or Iowa Temed that the nis valuable provements Grand Com-

nd Body, we nd carry out

mmander as f the Grand

## FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE.

Recorder to pay our annual taxes, and that he be authorized to draw an order on the treasury for an amount sufficient to pay the same, with exchange, as early as the first day of March each year.

"We are pleased to be able to declare of our own knowledge that Templar Park is a very pleasant place for summer resort ; that it is a very valuable piece of real estate, the market price of which has been much enhanced since it came into our possession. We regret that the pleasure of the present gathering has been marred by inclement weather incident to the lateness of the season, and are of opinion that our assembling here should occur during the heated term, and recommend that the next annual conclave be opened at 10 o'clock A. M., on Tuesday, July 14th, 1891, at Tem-

"Your Committee desire to have it known that Templar Park is for the use of Iowa Templars and their families at all seasons of the year. But we recommend that the second week after the Fourth of July of each year shall be known and designated among us as "Templar Festal Week," at which time all Sir Knights in our jurisdiction, with their families and invited guests, are invited to repair to Templar Park for the purpose of extending and strengthening Knightly friendship among our fratres and those dear to them, and that in such years as the annual conclave shall be held at Templar Fark the time of holding the same shall be during Templar Festal Week, and in such years as the Grand Commandery shall direct annual conclaves to be held in other places in the State such conclaves shall take place not earlier than

"We recommend that the resignation of all Trustees of Templar Park be accepted, and that a new Board of Trustees be chosen in the manner and for terms of service as follows :

"The Grand Commander shall appoint one Trustee to serve for one year, one for two years, and one for three years. All vacancies that shall occur in the Board of Trustees shall be filled by the Grand Commander-those caused by expiration of time of service, for a term of six years; those caused by death, resignation, or otherwise, for the remainder of the term of the retiring Trustee.

"Your committee unanimously recommend the appropriation of the sum of \$2,250 to be expended under the supervision of the Trustees of Templar Park for the improvement of our property

-

on Spirit Lake, and said Trustees are enjoined from creating any debt against this Grand Body by borrowing money, or otherwise.

"We think that it would not be advisable to instruct or restrict the Trustees as to the details of the proposed improvements, but we recommend that they should include the erection of a plain frame building of sufficient capacity to furnish an assembly and committee rooms, for the use of this Grand Commandery."

They have 54 Commanderies and 3,793 members. An increase of 63.

Frater W. I. Babb, in the introduction to his Report on Correspondence, has the following on the necessity of amending the Constitution of the Grand Encampment :---

"The most casual observer cannot fail to see that at present there is too much that is left vague and uncertain, both as to such powers and the mode of exercising them. The only way to secure a peaceful, quiet, and orderly administration of affairs in Templariam is to define with precision the powers of the Grand Encampment and its Grand Master, and the methods of enforcing them, and mark out with equal accuracy the rights and powers of the Grand Commanderies, and almost all occasion for trouble would end.

"There should be, as we take it, an intermediate court of appeals to hear and determine any appeals in a controversy between the Grand Master and any Grand Commandery, their decision to be final until the meeting of the Grand Encampment, which shall have the power to affirm or reverse it; this court to be composed of members selected by the Grand Encampment.

"So long as we go on with the present constitution, with its vague and uncertain division of powers and duties, with so much left open for construction and dispute, so long we may expect dissentions, the exercise of arbitrary power, or what may seem as such, which only tends to anarchy and confusion.

"Let the next Grand Encampment, instead of wasting its time on disputes growing out of attempts to construe our present laws, devote itself to an intelligent revision of the same.

"We may honestly differ as to what these several powers and the mode of enforcing them should be, but there should be no question as to the necessity of clearly defining them; and in all our diff for the s our deli

Canac James Alf. W

Twenty Charles V

He refu they did n cases, the 5,000, an from othe new Ritua for the pas

The Gra a dress pa wh:ch the f

"Resource of Knights" clave, for the members show inate purpose sions of any o for the purpose that hereafter in, the holdin hefore or at the Annual Conclar

The Grand quirements an eries at Kingm

On the Ritua To the Grand 1'o "Your Commit

ating any otherwise. or restrict nents, but of a plain mbly and y." pers. An

Report on of amend-

at present as to such v to secure n Templard Encampcing them, vers of the uble would

te court of controversy dery, their campment, court to be ent.

on, with its th so much expect disay seem as

ing its time resent laws,

powers and nould be no and in all

our differences let us remember that we are all brethren laboring for the same great end, and let a broad spirit of charity govern all our deliberations."

Canada for 1889 receives due notice.

James A. Guest (Burlington), Grand Commander. Alf. Wingate (Des Moines), Grand Recorder.

KANSAS.

Twenty-second Conclave, Leavenworth, May 13, 1890. Charles W. Hunt, Grand Commander.

He refused three petitions for new Commanderies because they did not comply with the Regulations. In two of these cases, the places did not have the required population of 5,000, and were within the limit of forty miles distance from other Commanderies. In view of the adoption of a new Ritual, it was deemed inexpedient to appoint Inspectors

The Grand Commandery accepted an invitation to attend a dress parade of the forces at Fort Leavenworth, after which the following curious resolution was adopted: -

"RESOLVED,-That it is the sense of the Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of Kansas, when convened in Annual Conclave, for the transaction of business, that the attention of its members should not be in any manner detracted from the legitimate purposes for which it is convened, by reason of special sessions of any other organization claiming to be Masonic, assembled for the purpose of conferring degrees; and it is earnestly hoped that hereafter no member will give encouragement to, or indulge in, the holding of sessions of such organizations, immediately before or at the same time, the Grand Commandery holds its

The Grand Commandery waived the constitutional requirements and authorized the formation of new Commanderies at Kingman, Junction City and Concordia.

On the Ritual question, the following Report was adopted: To the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar, of Kansas: "Your Committee, to whom was referred the question of deter-

mining what Ritual should be used by the constituent members of this Grand Commandery, beg leave to submit the following:

"That whereas the apparent intention of the Grand Encampment is to prepare a Ritual for uniform use in the United States that will be satisfactory to the various Grand Commanderies; and

"That whereas the last Ritual issued by the Grand Encampment is in more prevalent use in this jurisdiction than any other: and

"That whereas any special or new Ritual that might be prepared and promulgated by this Grand Commandery would probably not be in entire consonance with such Ritual as the Grand Encampment will probably adopt at its next session:

"Therefore, we deem it unwise to undertake any legislation on this subject, at this time, and would recommend the continued use of the last Grand Encampment Ritual by the subordinate members of this Grand Jurisdiction; provided, that this recommendation shall not be construed as prohibiting any Commandery from varying that Ritual, so long as the essentials of the ceremonials are preserved; and we would further recommend that it might not be amiss to appoint a committee to take this matter under further advisement; to place themselves in communication with the Committee of the Grand Encampment on Ritual, and to report at the next Annual Conclave such matters as they may deem to be of service to the Order."

They have 33 Commanderies and 2,248 members.

The Report on Correspondence is by Frater John H. Brown, the Grand Recorder. In his review of our proceedings for 1889, he has the following comments on the Report of the Provincial Prior of the Toronto District:-

"If such is the character of the work in other Provinces of the jurisdiction, the fact that progress is made at all would almost excite surprise.

"After more than thirty years' experience in Masonry, we have become convinced that no branch of it can prosper where and when the conferring of degrees is neglected in part or imperfectly performed. 'Thorough' should be the motto, and every degree and order should be impressively and thoroughly conferred, if

enthusias work ava because ti because, v becomes i attendance career by phernalia completely on the cand co-worker w hand in acce

On their panying wa is justly sev

"But so it only to have a money and tin be beaten by a to Christianity not help reman stop the 'show purposes."

In his notic

"The Great ] the preceptories them until they We congratulate Sovereign Great ever stand by and well as their own be settled to their harmony, at the c the humbled party the end desired; an provided the memb fulfilling their knig



members owing: Encampd States ries; and Encampnv other:

be prey would al as the on:

lation on continued bordinate is recommandery e ceremod that it is matter unication al, and to they may

John H. proceede Report

ces of the ld almost

, we have where and nperfectly ery degree nferred, if

# FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE.

enthusiastic brethren are expected or desired. Sham in other work avails nothing; in Masonic work it is unpardonable as well because the victim is defrauded of that for which he has paid, as because, when he learns the fact-which he is sure to do-he becomes indifferent to the welfare of his lodge, etc., neglects attendance and the payment of dues, and finally ends his Masonic career by suspension or expulsion. No matter what the paraphernalia or surroundings may be, confer degrees and orders completely and with an earnestness that will leave an impression on the candidate which time will not efface, and you will have a co-worker who will confer honor on his Order and lend a powerful hand in accelerating its progress among men."

On their Grand Triennial Displays, with their accom-

panying wasteful extravagance and profusion, Frater Brown

"But so it will be as long as the boys go in for 'a show and seek only to have a good time,' tramping across the land and spending money and time foolishly for a display in which they are and can be beaten by a beneficiary organization which makes no pretension to Christianity. While it will not probably do any good, we can not help remarking that it would better accord with their vows, to stop the 'show business' and save their cash for charitable In his notice of the Great Priory of Victoria, he says:----

"The Great Priory of Canada, as we think, rightfully planted the preceptories in Victoria, and with knightly courage sustained them until they were able to maintain their own independence. We congratulate them on the successful establishment of their Sovereign Great Priory, and earnestly hope they will, as now, ever stand by and heartily support the Great Priory of Canada as well as their own, until the controversy which involves both shall be settled to their credit. Harmony is especially desirable; but harmony, at the cost of humanity, makes a blunder on the part of the humbled party. Steady firmness, will, in time, bring about the end desired; and, till then, both Great Priories will prosper, provided the members and constituents do their duty by sacredly

George W. Port (Beloit), Grand Commander.

313

### John H. Brown (Kansas City), Grand Recorder.

[Will Frater Brown kindly correct his table of Grand Recorders and place Daniel Spry, Barrie, as our Grand Chancellor (Recorder), in place of S. B. Harman, and oblige).

#### LOUISIANA.

Twenty-seventh Conclave, New Orleans, February 14, 1890. David R. Graham, Grand Commander.

Representatives were present from three Commanderies. They had a distinguished visitor in the person of Frater

William H. Mayo, Grand Recorder of Missouri.

The Grand Commander was requested to make the necessary arrangements for a public religious celebration of next Ascension Day by the Grand Commandery.

The three Commanderies have 274 members. They knighted 14 during the year.

Frater Joseph P. Horner received our Proceedinhs of 1889 and he gives a long extract from the Historical Allocution of Grand Master Moore.

D. Alfred DePass (New Orleans), Grand Commander. Richard Lambert (New Orleans), Grand Recorder:

#### \* 1891.

Twenty eighth Conclave. New Orleans, February 13, 1891. D. A. DePass, Grand Commander.

In the opening paragraphs of his brief address we notice the following remarks:---

"The year just ended will be long remembered, by the fact that the Asylum in which we have been accustomed to meet is no longer. It came, served its purposes, and those who built it were no doubt proud of their achievement.

"But this, Sir Knights, is a progressive age, and it is necessary to keep pace with progress; therefore, our brothers of the Grand Lodge ha which they ment to ou

"It havi mandery to at the prop assemble th dress in the grimage to ever living ( by the most the Rev. Sir produced the God, which church was a again I deem Snively. Wh us to ask the u proffered them

Resolutions Maryland in t were adopted. They have for A. S. Badgen Richard Lan

Thirty ninth A. Locke, Grand

On the state of "This has been filed with me, and peace, harmony an ship of our subordi

"174 newly crea <sup>or</sup> Commanderies, <sup>i suspended</sup> and 21 <sup>324</sup>, being a net ga

f Grand r Grand nan, and

uary 14,

anderies. of Frater

the necesn of next

They s.

hs of 1889 locution of

ander. der

bruary 18, s we notice

by the fact o meet is no built it were

is necessary of the Grand

Lodge have now in course of construction an edifice (a portion of which they propose to set apart for our use), that will be an ornament to our city and an honor to the Masonic fraternity.

"It having been decided at the last session of the Grand Commandery to celebrate Ascension Day, I accordingly issued orders at the proper time, to the Eminent Commanders of this city, to assemble the members of their respective commanderies in full dress in the Grand Lodge room, for the purpose of making a pilgrimage to Trinity Church, there to offer up our devotions to the ever living God. The occasion was all that could be desired, even by the most exacting. The remarks of our acting Grand Prelate, the Rev. Sir Knight W. A. Smvely, were solemn, impressive, and produced that comfort, taken, as they were, from the Word of God, which the world can neither give nor take away. church was a bower of flowers and the music sublime. And here again I deem it my duty to thank the Vestry and the Rev. W. A. Snively. When our intention became known, they waited not for us to ask the use of their church and assistance, but immediately proffered them."

Resolutions of sympathy with the Grand Commander of Maryland in the loss of their Archives and Library by fire

They have four Commanderies and 298 members. A. S. Badger (New Orleans), Grand Commander. Richard Lambert (New Orleans), Grand Recorder.

MAINE.

Thirty ninth Conclave, Portland, May 8th, 1890. A. Locke, Grand Commander. Joseph On the state of the order, he says :----

"This has been a year of prosperity. No complaints have been fiel with me, and so far as I know, with possibly one exception, pace, harmony and good will have prevailed among the memberhip of our subordinate Commanderies.

"174 newly created Knights have been added to the rolls of er Commanderies, and 15 affiliated, while 17 have been dimitted, suspended and 21 have died, leaving our present membership 224, being a net gain of 146 during the year."

A new Commandery was formed at Farmington. They have no prescribed uniform in this Jurisdiction except for those Commanderies who retain the white regalia. They have 19 Commanderies and 2324 members. A special assessment of fifteen cents per member was laid on the subordinates as the nucleus of a fund for procuring such paraphernalia as may be necessary to designate the head-quarters of the Grand Commandery.

Frater Stephen Berry reports on Correspondence, and in his review of Maryland he has the following remarks on nonaffiliation :---

"He disapproves the Maine decision granting a non-affiliate the privilege of honorary membership. It is, of course, a question open to much debate, just what privileges shall be bestowed upon non-affiliates. As the ancient rules were more lenient than the modern, they cannot be quoted against liberal measures. We must, therefore, see in what jurisdictions there are the fewest non-affiliates, and adopt their law. Taking the dimissions and dropped, and deducting the affiliations and re-instatements, and the net loss by our last tables, was in Maine, where the law is lenient, 1<sup>2</sup>/<sub>8</sub> per cent.; in New York, where it is stringent, 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub> per cent.; and the average in the United States was 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub> per cent. This analysis should be applied to lodge returns to be valuable. And so applied it shows the net loss in Maine to be 1 one-tenth per cent. gainst New York 3 per cent. and the United States 1<sup>2</sup>/<sub>8</sub> per cent.

"The non-affiliate is like a reserve force that cannot be called into the field, but may be counted on as a home-guard. Its moral effect is worth preserving, It is evident that when a man makes up his mind to leave a society you can not hold him by threads of turning him out. Is it not better to say, 'good-bye, call and see us sometimes'? It may be said that, to encourage dimitting would increase it; but it does not work so in Maine. The dropping from the roll and allowing a man to restore himself by payment of arrears, really offers a premium to ene who foreses heavy expenses coming. He can get dropped out by falling two years in arrears; keep out ten years, and come-back by paying the two years' arrears, when times are easier. But nobody seems to avail him tide over

We als steel engi traits pub

"We th very good plates are 1 present stat are more ex sion than J advance whi looks forwa books to be become rare. every eye has that, therefor a mortal inju every photogr prints from th which will be owing to the therefore we ca agreeable as mu delight to hono: and a joy foreve

Under the h

"Templar Ma two Scottish Enc branches of it. life in Glasgow la ing, and a deputa ranean Pass and M

Canada for 186 Edwin M. Full Ira Berry (Port

n. They except for ia. They ial assesssubordinparapheruarters of

ce, and in ks on non-

-affiliate the a question towed upon nt than the asures. We the fewest nissions and tements, and re the law is gent, 31 per 21 per cent. be valuable. 1 one-tenth ed States 13

not be called d. Its moral a man makes by threats of , call and see age dimitting Maine. The re himself by who foresees by falling two by paying the body seems to avail himself of that, and we only see it used occasionally to help tide over temporary embarrassment."

We also quote his observations on the question of whether steel engravings or phototypes should be used for the portraits published with the Proceedings :---

"We think, on the contrary, that steel portraits are generally very good likenesses ; almost anybody can tell the difference ; the plates are more convenient to preserve for future use; and in the present state of the art, they are shuch better. But we admit they are more expensive. No one is more faithful to his own protession than your chairman, and no one takes more pride in the advance which has been made in printing from raised plate. He looks forward to the time when photography shall enable our books to be illustrated in colors, and steel plate illustration shall become rare, but he is also aware that in judging of protraiture every eye has much training, and can readily perceive defects, and that, therefore, all woodcuts and many phototypes do the originals a mortal injury. As to faithfulness of likeness, not only does every photograph distort certain lines of the face, but different prints from the same negative will differ widely in measurement, which will be seen if you apply the compasses to them. This is owing to the uneven shrinking of the prepared papers. Since, therefore we can only approximate the truth, let us avoid the disagreeable as much as possible, and give the memory of those we delight to honor a presentation which will be a thing of beauty and a joy forever to their descendents."

Under the head of Scotland, he says :----

"Templar Masonry has been almost dead in Scotland, and the two Scottish Encampments in New Brunswick are the only lively branches of it. But the London Freemason reports a spasm of life in Glasgow lately, where St. Mungo Encampment had a meeting, and a deputation from the Convent General gave the Mediternnean Pass and Malta degree to fourteen brethren.'

Canada for 1889 receives due notice.

Edwin M. Fuller (Bath), Grand Commander. Ira Berry (Portland), Grand Recorder.

#### MARYLAND.

Twentieth Conclave, Baltimore, Nov. 25, 1890. Alfred Edwin Booth, Grand Commander.

### On the state of the Order, he says :---

"The past year, although rather an uneventful year, has been one of peace and harmony throughout our jurisdiction. The Twenty-fourth Triennial of the Grand Encampment of the United States, held in the City of Washington, in October, 1889, caused quite an addition to our membership, more particularly for the purpose of being present on that great and grand occasion; but like business, after a rush, quiets down, the anxiety of ambitious and zealous Missons and Companions ceased for a time, and though accessions have been made and our membership increased, I can only report an increase of ten Sir Knights since the report made by my predecessor. I am proud, however, to state that those who have received the title of Sir Knight, are worthy of the honor conferred, and will aid and assist in protecting our Institution."

The Grand Commander visited several of the subordinate Commanderies and found the work done to be of a very exemplary character. He mentions the death of our late Grand Master McLeod Moore with kindly expressions of sympathy.

Frater C. B. Kleibacker, the Grand Inspector, is evidently an energetic officer and he will have things right so far as he is concerned. In his report, he says :--

"I cannot understand why some positive order from the Grand Commander, or a resolution of the Grand Commandery, be not issued, making it compulsory upon every Sir Knight in the jurisdiction to properly uniform and equip himself within a certain time, failure to do so, forfeiting membership.

"The By-Laws of the Commanderies require it, and if not promptly and properly adhered to and enforced by the Eminent Commander, the fault rests more with him than it does with the careless or negligent Sir Knight. Our organization as far as dress and drill is concerned, being semi-military, should be governed by the same discipline, as is ordered and obeyed in the army and navy. "An or lution of by such a vided, to space of the parade, of would feel

"A mem for the Ord receive the with a unifo there is no p own careless Eminent Con voluntarily a

"In many Knights Temp didly and cour this Grand Co one hundred uniform and o result of having

"I regret ex several occasion Commanderies, life and vigor an of same, but I w by the Grand Ma of all, that it was number of the moprogress.

"I am well sati attendants of the a Sir Knight, who re that I am after, an a Conclave of his of inspection."

They have eigh crease of ten durin

318

#### Alfred

r, has been The tion. the United 889, caused arly for the casion ; but of ambitious time, and p increased, e the report o state that orthy of the our Institu-

subordinate of a very of our late pressions of

is evidently t so far as he

m the Grand ndery, be not in the jurishin a certain

it, and if not the Eminent does with the as far as dress e governed by the army and

## FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE.

"An order issued by the Grand Commander, created by a resolution of the Grand Commandery, would, in the time prescribed by such a resolution, force every Sir Knight, not already provided, to properly uniform and equip himself, and in a short space of time we would have the pleasure, upon the occasion of a parade, of witnessing a display of which we, as well as the public,

"A member of a Commandery knows full well, when applying for the Orders of Knighthood, that outside of the fees required to receive the same, it will be necessary for him to provide himself with a uniform and equipments. With this knowledge in advance, there is no possible excuse why he does not do so, excepting his own carelessness or disinclination, or the oversight on part of the Eminent Commander in not forcing him to accept the position he

"In many jurisdictions the cost of admission into the Order of Knights Templar includes the uniform and equipment, and I candidly and courteously recommend the adoption of a resolution by this Grand Commandery, changing the initiation fee from fifty to one hundred dollars-this latter sum to include the regulation uniform and equipments. This would bring about the desired result of having all promptly and properly uniformed in the future.

"I regret exceedingly, although having made engagements on several occasions, not being able to personally inspect the city Commanderies, and if possible to have brought about a renewed life and vigor among the membership as to uniform and uniformity of same, but I was prevented partly by business, more particularly by the Grand Masonic Fair, which occupied so much time on part of all, that it was next to impossible to gather together any great number of the members at any of the Conclaves while it was in

"I am well satisfied by the interest manifested by the regular attendants of the different Commanderies. It is the Stay at Home Sir Knight, who receives and enjoys as much credit as the workers, that I am after, and if I ever have the pleasure of meeting same at Conclave of his Commandery, I will promise him a very rigid

They have eight Commanderies and 907 members, an increase of ten during the year.

Frater Ferdinand J. S. Gorgas has an excellent report on Correspondence. Canada for 1890 receives a good notice. On the Scottish Rite question, he says :--

"Although we are no longer officially connected with any Scottish Rite organization, yet we deplore the fact that so gifted a Masonic writer as Sir Smith should so bitterly denounce his Brother Master Masons who, owing to a difference of opinion, have connected themselves with the so-called "Cerneau Rite," as he has done in this Report in replying to Sir Innes, of Michigan. During the entire period of our own connection with one of the Cerneau organizations (not the one, however, which Sir Smith alluded to as having invaded Ohio), we can honestly and truthfully affirm, that not one dollar was made or used by any officer of the Supreme Council of that Body for his own benefit or for any other purpose except to defray the necessary and legitimate expenses incurred. This statement we repeat and still further affirm on our honor as a gentlemen and a Mason. Hence, to follow the example of Sir Knight Carson, and denounce loyal and honest Master Masons, Companions and Knights Templar, as 'men actuated by gain, false to their vows, mercenary, and lost to all sense of honor,' is not only unjust, but implies that the author of such language, has been so led away by false information, that his better judgment has been warped, and he has committed an offense against worthy Brother Masons which the principles of Masonry do not justify nor inculcate. We write this in a spirit entirely devoid of animosity or ill-feeling, as we no longer have occasion to defend any particular Scottish Rite organization; and also hold the opinion that it would have been far better for Symbolic, Capitular and Templar Masonry, if the so-called Scottish Rate degrees had never been introduced into America, for it only requires a perusal of the Ritual of the Rite of one of them which claims to be the original body of this country, to show how inimical it is to Symbolic Masonry, if its Ritual has not been changed as to phraseology since we were familiar with it. The advice, therefore, of Sir Innes, of Michigan, who is a just and disinterested writer, to 'let the legislation on all matters relative to the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite be eliminated positively and absolutely from Templar legislation,' is worthy of being followed to the letter."

#### Heni John

#### At the lowing H

"SIR K subject of the memb have given

"It is the attempt at result, but between the among the standard to measure to

"Your con following or

"The Reco his records to uniform, as w during the coclave, and sha inspection th Inspecting Off Grand Comma

"Because o tions," it was eign Great Pri

We copy a Ritual:-

"Your Comm Essentials' they them as a guide Encampment me no portion of the "In applying th report on od notice.

h any Scotso gifted a nounce his of opinion, au Rite," as f Michigan. one of the h Sir Smith and truthy any officer enefit or for d legitimate still further Hence, to nce loyal and Templar, as ary, and lost lies that the alse informahe has comich the prinwrite this in we no longer organization; far better for o-called Scotmerica, for it one of them , to show how has not been with it. The a just and disers relative to ated positively y of being fol-

## FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE.

Henry O. Reese (Baltimore), Grand Commander. John H, Miller (Baltimore), Grand Recorder.

# MASSACHUSETTS AND RHODE ISLAND.

At the Semi Annual Conclave on May 26, 1890, the following Report was adopted :---

"SIR KNIGHTS,-Your committee, appointed to consider the subject of the more general procuring and wearing uniforms by the members of Subordinate Commanderies in this jurisdiction have given the matter careful consideration, and beg to report.

"It is the opinion of your committee that at this time any attempt at coercion would not tend to bring about the desired result, but that by taking proper action, a spirit of emulation between the Subordinate Commanderies and a feeling of pride among the Sir Knights may be aroused, which will tend in a great measure to create a greater interest in the matter of uniforms.

"Your committee, therefore, recommend the passage of the following order by this Grand Commandery :

"The Recorder of each Subordinate Commandery shall enter in his records the number of members of the Commandery present in uniform, as well as the number of members present not in uniform, during the conferring of the Order of Knighthood at each Couclave, and shall report to the Inspecting Officers at the date of the inspection the number of members owning uniforms. Inspecting Officers shall make full returns of these items to the The Grand Commander."

"Because of complications and other possible complications," it was held to be inexpedient to recognize the Sovereign Great Priory of Victoria.

We copy a part of the Report of the Committee on Ritual:-

"Your Committee beg leave to say that in incorporating the Essentials' they have followed the authorized copy presented to them as a guide. Most of the changes required by the Grand Encampment meet the hearty approval of your Committee, and

no portion of the Essentials' seems open to decided objections. "In applying the Ritual to use, a few things will undoubtedly

891

appear strange at first; but aconformity to the words and ceremonies will soon overcome any prejudice thus arising, and experience, it is believed, will ensure the most cordial approval of the new Ritual. Your Committee, having the knowledge of the steps taken and work done by a former Committee on Ritual, would remind the members of this Grand Body of the fact, that in the preparation of the Rituals of the Orders some things were accepted not belonging to the old work of Massachusetts and Rhode Island, the thought of the Committee being that thus the approval and support of different jurisdictions would be secured.

"The work as now presented is believed to be harmonious and symmetrical, all its different sections in agreement with each other, so far as forms of expression and any relation of subjects are concerned. All directions and orders are made uniform, and there is a unity of aim and movement in each of the Orders from beginning to end, as little as possible in the text or ceremony being left to stand by itself alone—fragmentary or obscure.

"It will be noticed that three forms of opening ceremony are given; this has been done in compliance with requests received from a number of members of this Grand Commandery who desired that these various forms should be presented.

"It will be understood, of course, that the rubries are not obligatory. In the conduct of the work much must necessarily be left to the judgment of the Eminent Commander, and the directions given in this authorized Ritual are not to be regarded as representing a rigid completences of law and authority."

Eighty-fourth Conclave, Boston, October 29, 1890. James Swords, Grand Commander.

This Jurisdiction maintains its high position of having the largest average membership in its several Suco-amates, being 202 to each. And it is claimed that Boston Commandery, with 688 members, is the largest similar body in existence. They have 42 Commanderies and 8,490 members, a gain of 380.

The Grand Commander mentions the death of the Rev. John W. Dadmun, one of their brightest and most faithful members. He has also kindly words of sympathy for us in formati says:—

"The afforded reports sl condition

"The creceived a terms as their person

"It appe the jurisdifive per centrate a large occasions of

"The aver gratifying.

"The Chan all are in goo emulous of t principles of

"The circum ery, in Lowell,

"Following t stone of the ne sentatives of th exception, pread such ceremonies sweral congregato the city autiecclesiastics of th as to preventing of

"The corner s

\$23

our loss of Grand Master MacLeod Moore. formation gathered from his visits to the Subordinates, he says:-

"The official visitations to the several Commanderies have afforded much satisfaction to the inspecting officers, and their reports show the jurisdiction to be in a flourishing and prosperous

"The courteous manner in which these officers have been received and entertained has been spoken of by them in such terms as to leave no doubt of their grateful appreciation, nor of their personal as well as official enjoyment.

"It appears that seventy per cent. of the total membership in the jurisdiction, owns the proper uniforms; that about twentyfive per cent. of the membership was present at inspection, and that a larger percentage of visiting Sir Knights was present on occasions of official inspection than in previous years.

"The average financial condition of the Commanderies is highly gratifying.

"The Charters are securely guarded, the Records well kept and

all are in good condition. In the work each appears to have been emulous of the other, all are doing their best to illustrate the

In recounting their Parade in Lowell, he mentions the efforts made by the Roman Catholics to prevent the ceremonies:-

"The circumstances attending the parade of Pilgrim Commandery, in Lowell, on October 11, 1890, call for special notice. "Following the acceptance by Grand Lodge to lay the corner

stone of the new City Hall with Masonic ceremonies, the representatives of the Roman Catholic Church in that city, with one exception, preached from their pulpits against the performance of such ceremonies, circulated petitions and had them signed in their several congregations (except that of St. Peter's), presented them to the city authorities with such show of remonstrance as the ecclesiastics of that faith know how to direct, but without effect as to preventing the ceremonies being performed as requested.

"The corner stone was laid as intended, the great crowds of

A.

is and cereg, and expeproval of the of the steps titual, would , that in the things were chusetts and that thus the be secured. monious and nt with each n of subjects de uniform, f the Orders or ceremony bscure.

ceremony are ests received nandery who

brics are not st necessarily der, and the be regarded ority."

890. James

n of having ouvo. umates, Boston Comnilar body in 8,490 mem-

of the Rev. most faithful athy for us in

onlookers were respectful, quiet, and well disposed. The local lodges under Grand Lodge turned out a large membership, and Pilgrim Commandery, with which several of the Grand Officers appeared, presented an imposing appearance in an event full of persuasive history, against bigotry, intolerance and oppression."

He decided that "Knights Templars" was the proper designation and not "Knights Templar."

All the Past Grand Commanderies were decorated with specially designed jewels, and a cut is given showing the decoration to be a beautiful piece of work.

Sir Knights Chapman and Rugg are the authors of the Report on Correspondence. Canada for 1889 and 1890 receives a good share of their attention.

Frater Rugg, in his Review of Pennsylvania, has the following remarks on Belief in the Trinity:--

"We have known a goodly number of exemplary members of the Order who did not believe in the doctrine of a Triune God, and yet they seemed very much at home in the organization and never thought of asking a dimit. They might reject the doctrine of the Trinity, but they believed in God and Christ, and stood firmly on the fundamental truths of Christian Revelation. They partook of the 'mind of Christ,' so that practically they conformed to the precepts of him who bade his followers to feed the hungry, clothe the naked, and bind up the wounds of the afflicted, while he gave to them that supreme test of allegiance to himself: 'By this shall all men know that, ye are my disciples, if ye have love one to another.

"Men of this stamp, we submit, are to be regarded as consistent Knights Templars, however they may be classified by their theological views and church relations. They should be subjected to no special tests of dogma. It is sufficient that they accept the Divine authority of Christ and hold steadfastly to the fact that our Templar institution is founded upon the Christian religion and the practice of the Christian virtues."

John P. Sanborn (Newport, R. I.), Grand Commander. Alfred F. Chapman (Boston, Mass.), Grand Recorder. Twent H. Sanbo His ad tone and extracts:-

"During Templar in year that e State is one

"The Trie attended du to that Gran

"Nine offi "The Gra

three occasion "Three Ma

hundreds of a "So laborid inspiring in it cent in its res

"But this attained has b widely known, ever lived in M

"E.: Sir Azz Chairman of th Grand Comman Encampment of Commander of passed peacefull twenty-sixth day year of his age.

"FACILE PRING encyclopœdia of Minnesota Mason every dispute, ge

### MINNESOTA.

Twenty-fifth Conclave, Brainerd, June 2, 1890. H. Sanborn, Grand Commander. Walter

His address is considerably above the average, both in tone and ability, and we are glad to make the following

"During the year ending June 24, 1889, the net gain of Knights Templar in the State of Minnesota was NINETY-FOUR ; during the year that ends to-day the net gain of Knights Templar in this State is ONE HUNDRED AND SIXTY-FOUR.

"The Triennial Conclave of the Grand Encampment has been attended during this year with credit to yourselves and due respect

"Nine official visits have been made by your Commander.

"The Grand and Subordinate Commanderies have acted on three occasions as escort to the Grand Lodge of the State.

"Three Masonic temples have been erected and furnished, and hundreds of thousands of dollars expended in this work. "So laborious in its burdens and duties; so encouraging and

inspiring in its daily record ; so lasting, substantial, and magnificent in its results has been the year that is gone.

"But this bright picture of duty done and lasting results attained has been shaded and saddened by the death of the most widely known, the most persistent and energetic Mason that

"E. . Sir Azariah Theodore Crane Pierson, Grand Recorder and Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence of this Grand Commandery, Past Grand Captain General of the Grand Encampment of Knights Templar of the United States, Past Commander of Damascus Commandery, No. 1, of St. Paul, passed peacefully from earth, full of years and honors, on the twenty-sixth day of November, A. D. 1889, in the seventy-third

"FACILE PRINCEPS in every Masonic Order in Minnesota, an encyclopoedia of Masonic learning, the monitor and guide of Minnesota Masons in every doubt and difficulty ; the arbiter of every dispute, gentle, kindly, loving and generous to a fault, no

The local pership, and and Officers vent full of oppression."

the proper

orated with howing the

hors of the and 1890

has the fol-

members of Triune God, nization and the doctrine st, and stood ation. They ly they cons to feed the the afflicted, e to himself: s, if ye have

as consistent ied by their be subjected ey accept the the fact that stian religion

mmander. Recorder.

325

man and Mason could have fallen in Minnesota whose loss would have been more universally regretted or sincerely mourned among our fratres of every degree." \* \* \* \*

"The perfection of the commanderies of this state in the military evolutions of the parade and the asylum involves for their members the surrender of some social pleasures, some quiet SIESTAS, some charming drives, some pleasant chats, but it is for every commandery in this state the unerring road to a closer and more enduring union among themselves, a stronger and more vivifying ESPERT DE CORPS, a higher success and a greater fame; and no commandery, no officer, or knight can labor too zealously, or sacrifice too much for our advance upon this pathway.

"Not that the evolutions of the asylum or the field are the END but the MEANS by which, as the bodies of the Sir Knights of this jurisdiction are taught to move shoulder to shoulder with the exactness and precision of one mighty machine, so shall their hearts and minds be fused in a lofty enthusiasm to teach and practice that 'unsullied honor, unwearied zeal in a brother's cause and universal benevolence,' which are the grand characteristics of this Order.

"These characteristics, these attributes, have commanded the admiration of all men and the devotion of the best and worthiest of the race through all generations.

"They were exemplified in the life and taught by the writings of a Confucius and the populous East fell down to worship.

"Kingdoms and dynasties rose and fell. The glory of opulence and power came to and went from Egypt, Persia, Greece and Rome. Beautiful cities reared their fair forms and flashed back from towering monument and marble palace the sun's consuming rays, then crumbled into dust and were forgotten. Babylon, Carthage, Tyre, came and went.

"On a new continent a once barbaric Northern race was struggling into a higher civilization and a brighter glory under the sacred teachings of the despised Nazarene than was ever known to the most refined and luxurious of the Eastern races.

"Ninety generations of men had come and gone since Confucius was, when a Garfield, bearing the motto, Honor all men, love the brotherhood, again exemplified the lessons of our Order, taught the denizens of the practical and rapid West the beauty of such a life. honor."

The G Canada i Anthon Thoma

Thirtied Frederic & His Add ever read of which oper

"When no of blood an calmed the p Men had not and the Gray withstanding results of way at work: 1st. was good enou a Mason, and for their unifo. Lodge. This is most attrac intended for th a Mason, for he you may preach solemn promises not there, it can in the end. Go. the society of the flexible as any of have no proper : shut the door in t they will not mix. several years follo

397

loss would ned among

in the miles for their some quiet but it is for closer and and more eater fame ; o zealously. y. are the END

ghts of this rith the extheir hearts nd practice s cause and stics of this

manded the d worthiest

the writings rship.

of opulence Greece and ed back from suming rays, n, Carthage,

e was strugy under the ever known

ce Confucius nen, love the order, taught auty of such a life. His statue is in the market place and all men do him honor."

The Grand Recorder writes the Report on Correspondence. Canada for 1889 receives special attention.

Anthony Z. Levering (Minneapolis), Grand Commander. Thomas Montgomery (St. Paul), Grand Recorder.

#### MISSISSIPPI.

Thirtieth Conclave, Greenville, February 11, 1890. Frederic Speed, Grand Commander.

His Address gives us the clearest description we have ever read of the state of Southern Masonry and the causes which operated against its progress for so many years:-

"When nothing else was powerful enough to stay the red hand of blood and fire and pillage, the still small voice of Masonry calmed the passions and stayed the iron mailed hand of vengeance. Men had not yet time to lay aside their uniforms before the Blue and the Gray began to gather around Masonic altars. But, notwithstanding this, we owe the stagnation in Masonry to the direct results of war. There are three primary causes which have been at work: 1st. During the war it was thought that every man who was good enough to fight for his country, was good enough to be a Mason, and the doors were thrown open to thousands who, but for their uniforms, would never have seen the inside of a Masonic Lodge. This great influx broke the charm with many, for Masonry is most attractive when her votaries are fewest. It was not intended for the crowd, and it is a fact that a man has to be born a Mason, for he cannot be made into one by any human ingenuity; you may preach to him, obligate and tie him up with all sorts of solemn promises and vows of fidelity, if the Masonic principle is not there, it cannot be forced into the man; he will prove a traitor in the end. Good men are debarred from seeking admission into the society of those who are not congenial to them by a law as in faxible as any of the powers of nature. If you initiate men who have no proper realization of what the Masonic tie means, you shut the door in the faces of those who do. Like oil and water, they will not mix. It is a lamentable fact that, during, and for several years following the war, every man who knocked at our

door was admitted. The old members remained at home and the new ones had no higher conception of Masonry, than they themselves—for them there was no higher standard by which to gauge it. When the novelty wore off 'the performance grew tame,' and they wearied with the vain repetition of moral sentiments which found no lodgment in their own hearts, and which did not affect, or at least have any controlling influence upon their daily lives and conduct to save the annual dues they then dimitted or allowed themselves to be suspended. Many Lodges could no longer gather a quorum, and charter after charter was forfeited or surrendered. In other Lodges there remained a faithful few who struggled on, hoping for a better day, and it is to them that we owe our present improved condition and promising outlook.

"Second,-About the time when the evil effects of too much Mason-making had begun to dissipate, came the day of cheap Secret Societies, where there was much ritualistic attraction to be found, and but little moral restraint, added to a cheap form of life insurance. Much good wheat went into this hopper along with some chaff. It was 'cheaper than joining the Masons,' and that was a consideration in the hard times then prevailing. The result was that no candidates knocked at the front door, and we, who live upon the parlor floor of Masonry, secured no callers; our apartments upon the top floor were empty, cobwebs accumulated and the moths literally fretted our gaudy garments until they were quite effectually disposed of. A third cause for this deterioration of Masonry was the migratory spirit, which came over our people during the era of the reconstruction of political government. Men, discouraged by the failure of the earth to yield her increase, fretted and annoyed by an anomalous state of public affairs, when the former servant rode upon the master's back, goaded to desperation by heavy and constantly increasing taxation which threatened soon to become confiscation, fled the country as from the wrath to come ; and even if they remained, the all-absorbing bread and butter question left no time for Masonry. The grasshopper (dues) had become a burden, and, with country, they abandoned Lodges, Chapters and Commanderies, suffering themselves to be suspended, because they were too proud to ask a remission of dues. At the same time another influence was at work, which had temporarily an adverse effect. The era of railroad building began, and with it new towns sprang

up to whi to pack t inanitiongone days now twent four years' hearthston brain and financial dis few years p flesh is heir. era, and pea and with it Masonic revi more work that during Commanderie

#### We must personal rem

"Coming to cause which it bowed down i with a defeat w and almost nak presence should received with c esteem. But it own in fraternal first greeted wit best and truest this poor body o death. Do you and happy man r the New England and there bore ch brightly upon you and night to the G to the Masonic cre the brotherhood of e and the ley themto gauge ame.' and nts which not affect, aily lives or allowed no longer ed or surl few who m that we ook.

too much of cheap tion to be orm of life long with and that The result d we, who llers ; our cumulated until they his deterie over our al governyield her of public er's back, easing tax-, fled the remained, time for rden, and, Command. y were too another inerse effect. wns sprang

## FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE.

up to which the brethren moved; and, in their haste, they forgot to pack up their Lodge and take it along, and so it perished of inanition-for it could not exist on the majestic splendor of bygone days in the solitude to which it was doomed. Although it is now twenty-five years since the Southern soldier returned from a four years' absence upon the battle-fields to find no roof-tree and hearthstone, with no resources but his own strong arms, brawny brain and brave heart, the effects of the general poverty and financial distress have been so far-reaching that it is only within a few years past that men ceased attributing all the ills, to which flesh is heir, to the war. Happily we have entered upon a new era, and peace, plenty and prosperity prevail throughout the land, and with it has come what may not inappropriately be styled a Masonic revival. In many places the Lodges and Chapters have more work than can comfortably be done, and it is anticipated that during the ensuing year a visible result will be seen in our

We must also be excused for copying an interesting personal reminiscence:-

"Coming to Mississippi, a stranger and an enemy, armed in a cause which its people then detested, at a time when they were bowed down in the very depths of humiliation, and embittered with a defeat which stung to the very quick, impoverished, hungry and almost naked, nothing seemed more improbable than that my presence should even be tolerated, much less that I should be received with cordiality and honored with their confidence and esteem. But it was the hand of a Mason which first clasped my own in fraternal embrace. It was in a Mason's Lodge that I was first greeted with welcome. It was there that I found my first, best and truest friend, and it is by Masonic hands that I look for this poor body of mine to be composed for the last long sleep of death. Do you wonder, then, dear friends, that I stood a proud and happy man recently, before the altar of the Masonic Lodge in the New England village where I first saw the light of Masonry, and there bore cheerful testimony that the fires of Masonry burn brightly upon your altars, and that incense is there offered day and night to the Great I Am, from hearts that beat true and loyal to the Masonic creed, which teaches the fatherhood of God, and the brotherhood of man. I am aware that I have, in narrating a

personal experience, departed somewhat from the stereotyped address usual upon such an occasion as this, but I know I shall stand excused when I say, that I have long desired an opportunity to testify before men and Masons, to the truth of the most astonishment of facts, that there was to be found while the embers of a fratricidal strife, such as the world never saw before, were still smouldering, an institution which knew no North and no South, but where all were brothers, between whom no estrangement could come, and where all, regardless of the differences and animosities of the world of such strife without, met upon the level of true worth and manhood."

Resolutions were adopted looking to the establishment of a Masonic Home.

Grand Commander Speed retired with well earned laurels after his two years of service, a longer term than was accorded to any of his predecessors, but, (as the Grand Commandery said), "of which special distinction he was eminently worthy." At the St. Louis Triennial in 1886, we were much impressed with his earnestness and zeal and with his evident strong attachment to the true principles of the Order.

They have ten Commanderies and 244 members.

Frater E. Geo. DeLap again Reports on Correspondence. Our Proceedings for 1889 receive most kindly mention." We cannot afford to put any more "Robertson" in ours, Frater DeLap, and we are not worrying ourselves at all over the uncourteous acts of our "big brother." The situation is of his own creation, and the only parties incommoded are those of his own obedience.

J. J. Hays (Vicksburg), Grand Commander.

J. L. Power (Jackson), Grand Recorder.

#### MISSOURI.

Twenty-ninth Conclave, St. Louis, April 22, 1890. Robert McCullough, Grand Commander.

On the state of the Order, he says :---

"Our ing. On

"Two hood duri State has

for quantities of the second s

"The tw last annual granted disj one at Mar Girardeau, i forth in acco

The proc There were questions for

The Maso and has full inmates are a good hands.

Frater Will Correspondence

> Walter J. H William H.

Third Concla Barrett, Grand

The Order is ship having incu and this without to quantity. Al gress. They have

"Our increase in membership has been gratifying and encourag-331 ing. One year ago we numbered 3,035.

"Two hundred and eighty have received the Orders of Knighthood during the year. Each of the fifty-five Commanderies of the State has shared in this prosperity.

Qur ambition for members must not lead us to sacrifice quality for quantity. We should not allow any one to cross our threshold who does not walk orderly; and our pride should be that to be a Templar is to be a manly man.

"The two Commanderies which were granted charters at our

last annual conclave were duly constituted and set at work. I have granted dispensations for the formation of two new commanderies, one at Marionville, in Lawrence county, and the other at Cape Girardeau, in Cape Girardeau county, all of which is properly set forth in accompanying documents."

The proceedings are brief and of local interest only. There were no appeals or grievances of any kind and no questions for the Junisdiction Committee.

The Masonic Home of Missouri has been formally opened and has fully entered upon its noble work. inmates are now being cared for and the management is in good hands.

Frater William H. Mayo presents his thirteenth report on Correspondence, with a very valuable statistical table.

Walter J. Hilton (St. Louis), Grand Commander.

William H. Mayo (St. Louis), Grand Recorder.

#### MONTANA.

Third Conclave, Livingston, Sept. 28, 1890. Anthony H. Barrett, Grand Commander.

The Order is in a most flourishing condition, the membership having increased about twenty per cent. during the year and this without lowering the standard or sacrificing quality to quantity. All the Commanderies have made marked progress. They have six Commanderies and 258 members.

typed adshall stand ortunity to nost astonembers of were still no South, nent could nimosities vel of true

shment of

ed laurels than was he Grand n he was n 1886, we l and with les of the

pondence. tion. We irs, Frater l over the

ation is of

are those

0. Robert

The Grand Recorder points out a suitable and appropriate work for the Templars of the present day to undertake :---

"At our late Grand Annual Conclave the Committee on Doings of Grand Officers kindly recommended that the Grand Recorder should hereafter prepare reports on Fraternal Correspondence to appear with our Annual Proceedings, beginning the present year in a 'modest way.' We fancy the Committee took little thought of what labor is involved in the preparation of such a report, as would do the writer or our jurisdiction credit, or the increased expense of publication.

"We did not think to say a word in this capacity, but at a recent banquet, while speaking of the circumstance that called Knight Templarism into existence and the object that inspired the chivalrous exploits that glow upon the pages of history, it occurred to us that there was much the same work to be done to-day as in the time of the Crusades. Palestine is still in the hands of the infidels and Christian Knighthood should undertake its deliverance. True, the believers in Christianity are not now prohibited from visiting the Holy Land, nor are they in serious danger of their lives in performing such pilgrimages. But the country has been made and is kept a desert more forbidding and repulsive than if filled with armed hosts in hostile array. Misgovernment, more than false religion, has here wrought its complete work. To the ravages of war and of time have been superadded the ravages of systematic misgovernment. This land that once blossomed as the rose and teemed with life is now but little better than a section of Sahara. It is not the curse of God but of man that rests upon this country. Who of any Christian name would not rejoice to see this land of so many hallowed associations redeemed from centuries of decay and deepening desolation, covered with beauty, vegetation and active life, filled with thriving cities, towns and happy homes ! It can be done; it ought to be done, and why should not Knight Templars undertake the work ? We have no thought of preaching a crusade in arms, but one that shall marshal the moral and intellectual forces of Christendom and arouse them to the shame of allowing Palestine to remain under Turkish sway. We want nothing that shall appeal to bigotry, superstition or intolerance, but in the broadest spirit of enlightened Christianity with no discrimination against Jews. Let the lost tribes, out of every nat enter and Turkey m general vo

"Knigh selves and governmen

"We ve Knights Te deliverance What say yo

> A. J. Day Cornelius

Thirty-fift Doty, Grand

He ruled to petual, that a the assigning Grand Comm of his uniform He is not in fa Commandery

"We would red of the R. E. Graregard to territor or more command current."

"We further'n stitute it a Knight diction to dispose within ninety days to Knightly discipl

#### ropriate ke :---

n Doings Recorder dence to sent year thought report, as increased

at a recent d Knight the chivcurred to as in the ds of the ts deliverprohibited danger of ountry has repulsive vernment, work. To he ravages ossomed as n a section rests upon t rejoice to emed from ith beauty, towns and e, and why Ve have no hall marshal rouse them rkish sway. erstition or Christianity ibes, out of

### FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE.

every nation and country, of every tongue and lineage be free to enter and engage in the work of rebuilding the waste places. Turkey might be compensated, but should understand that thegeneral voice of Christendom was to be respected.

"Knight Templars should first canvass the matter among themselves and then exert their united influence upon society and the

"We verily believe that the united, determined efforts of Knights Templar throughout the world could accomplish the deliverance and rehabilitation of Palestine within ten years' time. What say you, Sir Knights, to drawing the sword in this cause ? "

A. J. Davidson (Helena), Grand Commander.

Cornelius Hedges (Helena), Grand Recorder.

MICHIGAN.

Thirty-fifth Conglave, Detroit, May 19, 1891. William G. Doty, Grand Commander.

He ruled that jurisdiction over elected material was perpetual, that an agreement as to territory was not binding, as the assigning of territory was a sovereign prerogative of Grand Commandery and that a Templar should not dispose of his uniform while claiming the privileges of the Order. He is not in favor of a printed ritual. He authorized a new

The following Report of the Committee on Jurisprudence was adopted :--

"We would respectfully recommend the approval of the decisions of the R. E. Grand Commander, with the following addition : In regard to territorial jurisdiction add, 'Except in cities having two or more commanderies, in which case the jurisdiction shall be con-

"We-further recommend that this Grand Commandery constitute it a Knightly offense for a Sir Knight of this grand jurisdiction to dispose of his uniform, unless the same be replaced within ninety days; and if not so replaced he shall be amenable

"In reference to the matter of Memorial Day, we would recommend that as this Grand Commandery has designated a Memorial day on which to decorate the graves of our deceased fratres, that no dispensation shall be granted subordinate commanderies to parade or perform such services on other than the day set apart by this Grand Commandery for that purpose."

From the tenor of the following report, which was apparently adopted without dissent, we should judge that the Grand Commandery of Michigan is entirely an Episcopalian body :--

"The special committee to whom was referred so much of the report of the R. E. Grand Commander as refers to the observance of the leuten season and certain holy days, have had the same under consideration, and report for adoption the following :---

"RESOLVED, That it is the sense of this Grand Commandery that the lenten season be and is considered inappropri-te for such social entertainments and diversions on the part of commanderies as the church and good society interdict.

"RESOLVED, That the due religious observance by the subordinate commanderies of Christmas Day, Good Friday and Easter, be and the same is hereby recommended by this Grand Commandery."

It might be as well also to follow the ancient customs still further and enforce the observance of the fast days by prayer, preaching and holy assemblies. In the eighth century the breach of the observance of Lent was punished by excommunication, and in the eleventh century some persons who transgressed, had their teeth drawn out. What a howl there would be if the Grand Commandery should adopt that regulation. And yet it is about as sensible as the other.

They have 42 Commanderies and 4,367 members.

The Grand Recorder has an elaborate Report on Correspondence of over 250 pages. A large part of the address of Grand Master Moore in 1890 is quoted with approval and his subsequent death is mentioned with fraternal sympathy. Edward C. Smith (Pontiac), Grand Commander.

William P. Innes (Grand Rapids), Grand Recorder.

Eight: Grand C. A new Command better nor better nor an invi Beatrice w It was d other Juri mandery. Resolutio

"WHEREA "tween the "and certain "WHEREAS

"diction have "of twenty-on "right of prior "RESOLVED,

"tish Rite Ma "possession, an "claiming juris" "urge our mem "Cerneau bodia" "earnestly requ stand justice.

"That we full, "of Nebraska and "against Carneau "assist him in can "sistent with knij "That the Gra "subordinate Com "resolutions for the They have 22 ( Lewis M. Keen William R. Boy

NEBRASKA.

Eightsenth Conclave, April 15, 1890. Henry Gibbons, Grand Commander.

A new Commandery was opened at Chadron. The Grand Commander says that the condition of the Order was never better nor the prospects brighter. An invitation to attend a midsummer field encampment at

Beatrice was accepted by the Grand Commandery. It was decided that Past Commanders affiliating from an-

other Jurisdiction become members of the Grand Com-

"WHEREAS, There is a conflict of jurisdiction in this state be "tween the Scottish Rite Masons of the Southern Jurisdiction "and certain so-called 'Cerneau' Scottish Rite Masons; and "WHEREAS, The Scottish Rite Masons of the Southern Juris-"diction have had uninterrupted control of this state for the period "of twenty-one years prior to August, 1888, are therefore, by

"right of priority, clearly entitled to this territory ; therefore, "Resolved, That this Grand Commandery recognizes the Scot-"tish Rite Masons of the Southern Jurisdiction as lawfully in possession, and all other so-called Scottish Rite organizations claiming jurisdiction as clandestine, and earnestly advise and urge our members to refuse the degrees offered by the so-called Cerneau bodies, and of our members, now in those bodies, as "earnestly request them to withdraw, in the interests of harmony

"That we fully sympathize with the Grand Master of Masons "of Nebraska and sustain his action in the edict he has issued "against Carneauism, and ask all good Sir Knights to aid and assist him in carrying out said edict in every way possible, consistent with knightly honor and dignity. "That the Grand Recorder be instructed to furnish to each

subordinate Commandery of this jurisdiction a copy of these resolutions for the information of the Sir Knights," They have 22 Commanderies and 1,268 members,

Lewis M. Keen (Fremont), Grand Commander. William R. Bowen (Omaha), Grand Recorder.

uld recom-Memorial atres, that nderies to set apart

as appar. that the iscopalian

nuch of the observance d the same ving :-

ommandery te for such mmanderies

the subordid Easter, be mmandery." nt customs st days by eighth cenunished by me persons hat a howl adopt that e other.

ers. on Corresaddress of pproval and l sympathy.

er. order.

# NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Thirtieth Conclave, Concord, Sept. 24, 1889. Edward R. Kent, Grand Commander.

"We recommend that all official acts of the R. E. Grand Commander be approved, except in the matter of granting a dispensation to Sullivan Commandery to appear in public as escort to the Grand Army of the Republic on Memorial Day. This question has already been determined by action of this Grand Commandery, when, at the annual conclave in September, 1876, the following resolution was adopted :

RESOLVED,—That this Grand Commandery approve the decisions of the R. E. Grand Commander, refusing permission to Commanderies to appear publicly in uniform upon other than masonic occasions, and adopt the same as the sense and rule of this Grand Commandery."

The business transacted was chiefly local, and as it is now nearly two years old, we will have to leave it.

The Report on Correspondence is signed "Volunteers," and contains a notice of our Proceedings of 1888.

Charles C. Danforth (Concord), Grand Commander.

George P. Cleaves (Concord), Grand Recorder.

#### 1890.

Thirty-first Conclave, Concord, Sept. 30, 1890. Charles. C. Danforth, Grand Commander.

Their prosperity continues uninterruptedly, nothing discordant has occurred, no complaints made nor any requests for decisions. The Grand Commander visited all the Commanderies in the State, except one, and was received with marked respect. The Orders of Knighthood were fully exemplified, and in several instances in a manner worthy of the highest commendation. Each which was officials a They 1 1,558 mer

In the we find th Victoria :--

"We und ment of the Commandery recognition of tives to a bod the exclusive see every reas where, biddin godspeed."

Our Procee Henry A. M George P. (

Thirty-third L. Grear, Gran

The Reports and harmony pr Their new Co

Regulations of t the Constitution and every standi

The following

"RESOLVED, — TI Grand Commander elected and installe for the three prints be required to sign

dward R.

of Grand

rand Coma dispensaort to the is question mmandery, e following

ve the dermission to other than and rule of

s it is now

olunteers,"

ider.

Charles

othing disny requests d all the as received d were fully worthy of

Each Past Grand Commander was presented with a jewel, which was designed for the purpose of honoring these worthy officials and to appropriately mark their services.

They have ten Commanderies, all making returns, and

1,558 members, being an increase of 85 during the year. In the Report on Correspondence by Frater A. S. Wait,

we find the following in his notice of the Great Priory of Victoria :--

"We understand it to be the doctrine of the Grand Encampment of the United States that it is not allowable for a Grand Commandery under the jurisdiction of that body to extend formal recognition of that body, by an exchange with it of Representatives to a body not created under its authority, that being within the exclusive province of the Grand Encampment. Otherwise, we see every reason for the fraternity of the Temple, here and elsewhere, bidding our fratres of Victoria a most cordial and hearty godspeed."

Our Proceedings for 1889 and 1890 are well noticed. Henry A. Marsh (Nashua), Grand Commander. George P. Cleaves (Concord), Grand Recorder.

NEW JERSEY.

Thirty-third Conclave, Trenton, May 14, 1891. Leonard L. Grear, Grand Commander.

The Reports show a very large increase in membership and harmony prevails.

Their new Codification contains the Statutes, Rules and Regulations of the Grand Encampment of the United States, the Constitution, Bules and Edicts of the Grand Commandery and every standing resolution in force in the jurisdiction. 

"RESOLVED,-That hereafter the annual return blanks of this Grand Commandery contain a blank receipt wherein the newly Rected and installed Eminent Commander shall record his receipt for the three printed copies of the Standard Ritual, and that he

The Grand Recorder Reports on Correspondence, and, among others, he reviews our Proceedings for 1890.

Joseph E. Pulper (Washington), Grand Commander. Charles Bechtel (Trenton), Grand Recorder.

#### NEW YORK.

Seventy-seventh Conclave, Auburn, October 7, 1890. Foster N. Mabee, Grand Commander.

He reports one decision, which shows the peculiar harshness of treating the non-payment of dues in other bodies as a serious offence against Templarism. There is no mercy, nor even simple justice, in so arbitrary a rule:—

"QUESTION, — What would be the standing of a Sir Knight who has paid the amount of life dues, and is a life member in our Commandery? Should he thereafter be suspended in Lodge or Chapter for non-payment of dues?

"ANSWER,—That such action by his Lodge and Chapter would deprive him of all rights and privileges in his Commandery, and of all intercourse with the Order.

"Suspension by Lodge and Chapter for non-payment of dues takes away all Masonic rights, and by the statutes of Grand Encampment, paragraph 53, takes away all Templar rights. The fact of his being a life member cannot be taken into consideration."

He granted dispensations to receive and ballo: upon petitions in two weeks. What is the use in having a law that is so frequently dispensed with.

On the nonsensical practice of asking permission to "invade" the jurisdiction, he wisely and wittily says:--

"Thave received several requests from Grand Commanders of sister jurisdictions, for permission to pass through this jurisdiction; all of which have been promptly granted. Why this is required, I have as yet been unable to intelligently understand. We are all members of the same Grand Encampment, bound by the same laws, and should be allowed to visit each other without let or hindrance, and I would very much like to see this Grand Commandery take one step in advance, by issuing a perpetual dispense Encamp often as They ornevan The ( paper on The ( paper on The ( the decis: after disc after disc after disc at the ne: not stated way clear The foll

Committee "Sir A. N ment, Knig lish jurisdic ery, No. 53, Past Comman Commandery

"Sir Danie ery, No. 42, E having affiliat mandery requ this Grand Boo

That Comm the report we action was has "The Comm Em. Sir Danie Em. Sir Danie Em. Sir Danie Em. Sir China () with Commande to membership in terms of paragras Grand Encampun

# A.

lence, and, 90. ander.

7, 1890.

liar harsh-R BODIES 88 s no mercy,

Knight who mber in our in Lodge or

hapter would nandery, and

ment of dues es of Grand rights. The ideration.'

t upon petig a law that

ssion to "in-8:---

ommanders of this jurisdic-Why this is y understand. ent, bound by other without ee this Grand g a perpetual

# FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE.

dispensation to each Grand Body owing allegiance to the Grand Encampment, inviting them to invade this Grand Jurisdiction as often as the spirit moved them."

They have 56 Commanderies and 8,668 members, and wo GRIEVANCES.

The Grand Recorder, Robert Macoy, read an excellent paper on "The Spirit and Utility of Knighthood." The Committee on Jurisprudence presented a report on

the decision of the Grand Commander above quoted, which, after discussion, was recommitted to the Committee to report at the next Annual Cohelave. The nature of the report is not stated, but we hope that they may be able to see their way clear to reverse the decision.

The following requests were received and referred to the Committee on Jurisprudence:----

"Sir A. Noel Blakeman, Past Commander of Victoria Encampment, Knights Templar, stationed at Hong Kong, China (English jurisdiction), and now a member of Bethlehem Commandery, No. 53, said Commandery requests that he be recognized as a Past Commander by this Grand Body, and credited to Bethlehem

"Sir Daniel W. Crouse, Past Commander of Reading Commandery, No. 42, Knights Templar, stationed at Reading, Pennsylvania, baying affiliated with Clinton Commandery, No. 14, said Commandery requests that he be recognized as a Past Commander of this Grand Body, and accredited to Clinton Commandery, No. 14."

That Committee reported as follows, and we presume that the report was adopted, but the record does not state what action was had on it :-

"The Committee on Templar Jurisprudence recommend that

Em. Sir Daniel W. Crouse, Past Commander of Reading Commandery, No. 42, stationed at Reading, Penn., and Em. Sir Noel Blakeman, Past Commander of Victoria Encampment, of Hong Kong, China (English jurisdiction), having regularly affiliated with Commanderies in this jurisdiction, be and are hereby elected to membership in this Grand Commandery in accordance with the terms of paragraph four of Section 26 of the Constitution of the

Frater Jesse B. Anthony presented an extensive and elaborate Report on Correspondence. Canada for 1889 and 1890 receive due notice and he has this tribute of sympathy on the death of our Grand Master:---

"Since writing the above the sad intelligence of the death of R. E. William J. B. MacLeod, Supreme Grand Master of the Great Priory of Canada, has come to our knowledge. He died on the 4th of September at the age of eighty years. His annual addresses before that Grand Body were of deep interest and embraced facts of great importance to the Masonic student.

"His great interest in Templarism led him to devote his life and energies to the interests of the Order in Canada, and his writingsexhibited a vast store of knowledge, the result of long and thorough research. Through his labors much that is of great historic value has been presented, not alone of Templarism, but of Masonry in general.

"In the death of this distinguished frater the Templars of the world are called to mourn one of its representative men. To our fratres of Canada we extend our sympathy."

in a set of the set of the set

. 0. . . . . . . . . . . . .

2141

We mi statistics,

Q

Alabama. Arkansas. Colorado... Connecticut. Georgia... Illinois. Indiana... Indiana... Issue Indiana... Issue Indiana... Issue Issue Manager Massachuseits i M

Total in the world

\*Last yes

We must also copy Frater Anthony's valuable table of statistics, and his deductions from the same:----

STATISTICS.

GRAND COMMANDERY.	Date of Meeting.		subordinates.	Members.	
Minnasota       Minnasota         Missianppi.       J         Missianppi.       J         Missianppi.       J         Missianppi.       J         Missianppi.       J         Montana.       JO         New Hampshire.       Aa         New Hampshire.       Ja         New Jorsey.       Missianpointe.         North Carolina.       Ju         Onto Carolina.       Ju         Onto Carolina.       Ju         Pergon       Au         Pennay Ivania.       Ma         Onto Tanac.       Ju         Onto Carolina.       Ju         Pennay Ivania.       Ma         Wermost.       Ju         Wermost.       Ju         West Virginia.       May         Wisconstration.       Octo         Grand Encampment.       Octo         Ogtand and Wales.       May	April 17, 1800 March 18, 1800 March 18, 1800 March 18, 1800 March 18, 1800 Dorll 07, 18, 1800 Dorl 18, 1800 Dorl 18, 1800 Dorl 18, 1800 Borner 20, 1890 Dorl 18, 1800 Dorl 18,		5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	266 440 8899 1, 463 2,445 8899 1, 463 2,445 8,445 8,445 2,445 2,445 2,445 2,445 2,445 2,178 4,715 2,44 2,178 4,715 2,178 2,178 4,715 2,178	
Total in the world .	L L	8	1,800 450 74 39,879		

·Last year's report.

sive and 1889 and sympathy

e death of ster of the He died on annual adl embraced

his life and his writings long and great hisism, but of

lars of the n. To our

### George McGown (Palmyra), Grand Commander.

Robert Macoy (New York), Grand Recorder.

#### NORTH CAROLINA.

Tenth Conclave, Asheville, June 12, 1890. John A. Porter, Grand Commander.

He reports an eventful year, and perhaps the most prosperous they have ever enjoyed. Their growth has been healthy, and the Order is in better condition than heretofore.

The following was adopted:----

"WHEREAS, In the opinion of this Grand Commandery, the visitation of Grand Officers to Subordinate Commanderies will be beneficial; therefore,

"RESOLVED, That in order to provide ther efor, an appropriation of such sums, not otherwise appropriated, be made as may be sufficient to pay the expenses of the Grand Officer making such visitation : PROVIDED, That the Grand Commander make the visitation in person, or designate some other Grand Officer by his dispensation."

Frater James Sonthgate has been known for some time as a writer of marked ability, and his report this year adds to his well earned reputation. On the subject of Non-Payment of Dues, he well says:--

"Sir Caswell, you will be worse fatigued each year so long as "suspansion without trial' remains on your statutes. Masonry being a voluntary association, you can no more attach crime to the non-payment of dues than to non-attendance. It is a vexed question, and we presume will never be settled until a General Grand Lodge is formed, and the old regulations altered or amended, so that the law can be made uniform and all made to obey. Some lodges have no dues, and as the matter of dues is strictly a local regulation affecting finances, it is difficult to make it affect character. If the California law makes it a sin, we must let them have their way about it and make the punishment capital. On the other hand, those who think it harsh are apt to "speak out in meeting" against it. "That's all, Sir Knight."

Canada for 1889 receives kindly mention. He does not

approve of and the b his conde markable

"The dis still continu decide all qu the Blue Lo opinion touc and there, s administratio diction, ballo be formed to uniformity an long as these will we have t trust some pla by which we n ences, and let the country for one difficulty in all agreed, then occupation wil Innes his 'MEN 'jine' on that), POTATION,' and be stricken off e ten, twenty, or, form them into a them meet, discu struction of the DeLap, and such and cast them in etc. We can onl the Mutuals are g the midst, lining sing,' etc. We th heartily (though wi whom all blessings

approve of dancing in connection with our Christian Order, and the bibulous features of Templar Banquets also receive his condemnation, Correct. We quote a part of his re-

"The discussion of questions of the Common Law of Masonry still continues, and while the Chapter and Commandery, as a rule, decide all questions in accordance with the law as administered in the Blue Lodge, still we find that there is as great a variety in opinion touching these in the Grand Lodges as in the other Orders, and there seems to be no hope of getting uniformity in the administration of the simplest laws touching membership, jurisdiction, ballot, objection, etc., etc., unless a General Grand Lodge be formed to adjust all these matters upon a common basis or uniformity and then let Chapter and Commandery conform. So long as these questions are mooted in Grand Lodges just so long will we have them up for discussion in the other Orders, and we trust some plan may be suggested by the 'well-informed brethren' by which we may all meet on a common level, adjust all our differences, and let there be one law, one faith, one practice all over the country for Lodge, Chapter and Commandery. There is only one difficulty in all this that we can see, viz.: the Reporters being all agreed, there will be nothing for them to talk about, and our occupation will be gone. Caswell may be left his 'CLIMATE,' Innes his 'MEMORIAL DAYS,' DeLap his 'TEMPERANCE,' (we will 'jine' on that), Mayo his 'INTEMPERANCE FAD,' Berry his 'XMAS Porarion,' and so on to the end of the list, but law points will be stricken off entirely. If a Grand Lodge won't do, let us select ten, twenty, or, if need be, one hundred of our best law-givers, form them into a sort of Sanhedrim or court of last resort. Let them meet, discuss (not cuss) and then agree upon the proper construction of the law, and if Caswell, Connor, Oarson, Swain, DeLap, and such, don't abide by the law, let us cut their heads off and cast them into outer darkness, where there is weeping, etc., etc. We can only in imagination see that day come, in which all the Mutuals are gathered in one place, and I see Dadmun rise in the midst, lining out the hymn, 'Oh, for a thousand tongues to ing,'etc. We think at the close of the meeting we could join heartily (though with a poor voice) in the Doxology, Praise God from whom all blessings flow,' etc., with the hallelujah chorus attached.

John A.

ost prosnas been eretofore.

dery, the es will be

ropriation s may be king such ce the viscer by his

e time as r adds to Payment

so long as Masonry ime to the a vexed a General amended, y. Some tly a local et charachem have On the ak out in

does not

Oh, may the day come when all strife shall be done away, all malice forgotten, all bickering cease, and accord, concord, unanimity and love actuate all movements and strivings for a better life; and may the blessings of Heaven rest upon us and all regular Masons, may brotherly love prevail and every moral and social virtue cement us. So mote it be, Amen."

William W. Allen (Greensboro'), Grand Commander. Horace H. Munson (Raleigh), Grand Recorder.

### NORTH DAKOTA.

This new Grand Commandery was organized at Sioux Falls, on June 3rd, 1890. By permission of the Grand Master after the division of the territory into the two States of North Dakota and South Dakota. After the election of officers the convention adjourned until June 16, 1890, when the officers were installed, a Constitution was adopted and the organization perfected.

The following resolution was adopted :---

"RESOLVED,—That this Grand Commandery desires to place on record its profound sense of appreciation of the action of the Grand Commandery of South Dakota in presenting to its younger brother the beautiful jewels of the Grand Commandery of the Dakotas; we recognize the open-handed generosity of the gift and value these jewels the more so representing the associations and friendships of the days when the two Dakotas were one in fact, and as we use them they will ever remind us that ours is the high privilege of ever remaining one in spirit."

They have four Commanderies and 180 members.

Leonard A. Rose (Fargo), Grand Commander.

William T. Perkins (Bismarck), Grand Recorder.

#### OHIO.

Forty-eighth Conclave, Toledo, August 20, 1890. Henry Perkins, Grand Commander.

The Grand Commander reports a net gain of 218, and a grand total of 6,851 members in good standing. A new Commandery was opened at Findlay. On Biennial Sessions he says:--

"The pro Commander annual conci thought of 1 of the Order our establish terest to the and mutual having estab. destitute wid of the expens for the suppor accumulated ment of such and harmony plars, and to i gested to your

The Specia having the ( year, and tha proposed Maso posed amendm The sum of

Frater E. T mittee on Ritu quoting the res at Washington,

"Your commit that the remaind Encampment at 2 and obligatory as diction, and will Grand Command officially avail itsel weded to it by the aials to the severa "To your comm

tional or St. Louis

e away, all cord, unanor a better all regular and social

nder.

at Sioux he Grand wo States lection of 90, when pted and

o place on on of the s younger ry of the e gift and ations and e in fact, s the high

Henry

8. and a A new Sessions

# FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE.

\$45

"The propriety of holding Biennial Conclaves of the Grand Commandery of Ohio, in lieu of the established custom of annual conclaves heretofore prevailing, has engaged much of my thought of late, and leads me to the conviction, that the interests of the Order would not materially suffer by such a departure from our established regulations. Heretofore, no object of general interest to the fraternity has been presented to enlist the energies and mutual endeavors of the Masonic craft of Ohio, but now, having established for Ohio a Masonic Home for the benefit of destitute widows and helpless orphans,' I believe an abridgment of the expenses incident to annual conclaves, and an appropriation, for the support and maintenance of such an institution, from our accumulated fund, of an amount equal to the required disbursement of such fund on alternate years, would be in strict accord and harmony with the tenets of our profession as Christian Templars, and to that end I most cordially commend the change suggested to your thoughtful consideration."

The Special Committee on this subject reported in favor of having the Grand Commandery meeting every alternate year, and that the money thus saved should be given to the proposed Masonic Home; but, on being put to vote, the proposed amendment was lost.

The sum of \$5,000 was voted to the Home.

Frater E. T. Carson presented the Report of the Committee on Ritual, which was unanimously adopted. After quoting the resolutions adopted by the Grand Encampment at Washington, the report proceeds:-----

"Your committee understand from the foregoing resolutions that the remainder of the National Ritual adopted by the Grand Encampment at St. Louis, now defined ceremonial, is still in force and obligatory as the only ritual to be used in the National Jurisdiction, and will remain in force within the jurisdiction of each Grand Commandery until the Grand Commandery formally and officially avail itself of the privilege which appears to have been coneded to it by the Grand Encampment in 'relegating' the ceremonials to the several State Grand Commanderies.

"To your committee it is not clear that the portion of the National or St. Louis Ritual, declared ceremonial by the Grand En-

campment in Washington, will not remain in full force, notwithstanding the 'relegation' to the Grand Commanderies. It would appear from the reading of the resolution that the 'relegation' was for the purpose of having the views of the various Grand Commanderies before the Grand Encampment at the next Triennial, and before final action shall be taken on the ceremonial. The resolution says, 'that the several Grand Commanderies be 'requested to prepare and forward copies of such ceremonials as THEY MAY FEL DESIROUS OF HAVING ADOPTED AND FROMULGATED as the full ritual.

"Your committee know, however, as a fact that some of the Grand Commanderies have construed the relegation clause in the 'resolution as a complete repeal or abrogation of the entire resolution by which the National Ritual was adopted at St. Louis, and they have acted accordingly, and are using such rituals as are agreeable to themselves. We have had some of this even here in Ohio.

"Ohio had a very satisfactory Templar ritual in universal use within the jurisdiction, when the National Ritual was adopted at St. Louis. In very many respects your committee think that the Ohio Ritual was superior to the National Ritual adopted at St. Louis, but as was its duty, the Grand Commandery abandoned its owr ritual and accepted and strictly conformed to the National Ritual.

"Now, however, as CHAOS has come again in the National Templar Ritual, and inasmuch as the Grand Commandery is requested to express its preference and wishes as to that portion of the ritual defined as ceremonial, your committee recommend the following for adoption :

"RESOLVED,—That the Templar Ritual adopted by the Grand Commandery of Ohio, and which has been in use for many years prior to the adoption of the National Ritual at St. Louis, so far as the same has been defined as 'ceremonial' by the Grand Encampment at Washington, be and the same is hereby adopted as the ceremonial to be used by the Commanderies of this jurisdiction, but any Commandery preferring to continue to use the National Ritual shall be allowed to do so until the annual election of officers in such Commandery in 1891, and no other Templar ceremonial than the one now adopted, with the exception of the National Ritual durin, in this juriso mandery at it such Comman given in the 1 violation of t the Command

"RESOLVED copy of the c only as are ob submit such c for his approv cause the same There shall be copy to each C furnish one co copies as the co may deem nee **Ritual** Commit States ; said rit and to be distri as the committe **Eminent Grand** 

"It shall be u in any way in th ing or selling of

The Report of and in his notic remarks on the cure uniforms:-

"That REQUIRI a cost of forty o North and South, liners of the Orc shaping our regu are more so to-da personal obligatio to BUY A UNIFORM

### A.

ce, notwithb. It would egation' was Grand Comt Triennial onial. The prices be 'repromials as comulcated

ome of the ause in the tire resolu-Louis, and uals as are ven here in

iversal use dopted at k that the ted at St. ndoned its National

onal Temrequested of the rithe follow-

he Grand any years so far as Encampad as the isdiction, National of officers remonial National

# FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE.

Ritual during the time stated, shall be used in any Commandery in this jurisdiction. This resolution to take effect in each Commandery at its first meeting after the annual election of officers in such Commandery in 1890, and until that date, the ceremonial as given in the National Ritual, and no other shall be used, and any violation of this order shall subject the Eminent Commander and the Commandery to Templar discipline.

"RESOLVED, --- That the Ritual Committee prepare a perfect. copy of the ceremonial now adopted, making such verbal changes only as are obviously necessary to perfect the same, and they shall submit such ceremonial to the Right Eminent Grand Commander for his approval, and, having received such approval, they shall cause the same to be PRINTED in such 'cypher' as they may adopt. There shall be a sufficient number of copies printed to furnish one copy to each Commandery, and an additional number sufficient to furnish one copy to each inspecting officer. Also, such number of copies as the committee and the Right Eminent Grand Commander may deem necessary as a RESERVE, and to be used before the Ritual Committee of the Grand Encampment of the United States ; said rituals to be the property of the Grand Commandery, and to be distributed under such rules, conditions and regulations. as the committee may adopt, subject to the approval of the Right Eminent Grand Commander.

"It shall be unknightly for any member of the Order to engage in any way in the unauthorized printing of this ritual, or the buying or selling of the same."

The Report on Correspondence is again by Frater Carson, and in his notice of Alabama, we find the following excellent remarks on the absurdity of compelling all members to procure uniforms:—

"That REQUIREMENT that the petitioner shall buy a uniform at a cost of forty or fifty dollars is most absurd, but so it is both North and South, and so it will continue to be so long as the milliners of the Order are allowed to introduce their TRADE in shaping our regulations. We have been opposed for years, and are more so to-day than we were in the beginning, to making it a personal obligation that an applicant for the Orders should agree to BUY A UNIFORM. That a petitioner should be required, FIRST

to say, 'I am a firm believer in the Christian religion,' and then to add as second, 'And I agree to buy a Templar uniform within sixty days after receiving the Orders,' is what? disgusting! From all such material dealing in Masonry or Templary, good Lord deliver us!

"We say, throw the uniform to the milliners, let them sell all they can to those whom they can capture, but let our grand, dignified Order abandon this most degrading requirement; let us not play commercial solicitor as we do now for the manufacturers of regalias."

In his notice of Canada for 1889, Frater Carson gives some extracts from the Allocution of our Grand Master, and in one of his comments he makes the admission that both the English and Canadian Rituals, especially the Canadian, are superior in style and ceremonial to their own. Our Proceedings of 1890 are also well noticed. On parades, he says:—

"Dear Brother Robertson, it appears to us that there is a strong tendency in Canada to the American Templar idea. If it predominates then you will have to take all the concomitants, our big public parades, with music, fine dresses, etc., will have the accompaniments, Pommery see, old Bourbon, rye, etc., and occasionally the accompaniment is too strong for the principle theme, as is sometimes the case in a musical composition, when the air or theme is overwhelmed by the accompaniment of brass instruments, etc.

"Be warned in time as to what you may expect if American Templary invades and takes permanent possession of Canada.

### "We'll teach you to drink deep."

And he has the following remarks on the death of our Grand Master:---

"With what a feeling of sadness, sorrow, and mourning do we close this report upon Canada, for 1890. The assembly closed on July 15, and on September the 4th following, fifty-one days thereafter, the distinguished and venerable, the Supreme Grand Master of the Great Priory surrendered to the last enemy, Death. His name w literature as not mourn He never Temple, as which he wa William John N.

### Fourth ( Earhart, G On the st

"Through year has been our Comman sound of dis mony and zes there have be that : and the and fraternal of rule or lar contrary, abu of the Commuobligation, of Bership."

#### He opened

They have a gain of 42 Frater J. M

in which we

The Comm best interests the applicant the establishe too. An ord

349

His name was as familiar in modern English speaking Templar literature as a household word. There is not a Templar who will not mourn his loss. He was a grand man in our Christian Order. He never betrayed his trust; he was as true a soldier of the Temple, as he was a true and loyal soldier to his government, of which he was so proud."

William B. Melish, Grand Commander.

John N. Bell (Dayton), Grand Recorder.

#### OREGON.

Fourth Conclave, Albany, October 28, 1890. Rockey P. Earhart, Grand Commander.

On the state of the Order, he says:-

"Throughout our jurisdiction to the Order we represent the year has been a quiet and uneventful one. From the Asylums of our Commanderies there has come to the Grand Commander no sound of discord or of dissension among the Sir Knights; harmony and zeal have characterized our fraters upon every side. If there have been differences among them it has not been more than that; and they have been readily reconciled through wise counsel and fraternal discipline. No cause of disobedience or infraction of rule or law has been reported during the year; but, on the contrary, abundant evidence is received of the excellent discipline of the Commanderies in our obedience, of the loyalty to duty and obligation, of the zeal and fidelity of the Sir Knights in membership."

He opened a new Commandery at Ashland.

They have three Commanderies and 284 members, being a gain of 42 during the year.

Frater J. M. Hudson has a brief report on Correspondence, in which we find a notice of our Proceedings of 1889;

The Committee on the Address are of the opinion that the best interests of the institution are subserved by compelling the applicants for knighthood to suit their convenience to the established rules and usages of the Order. We think so too. An order to dispense with any provision of the law

### 4.

igion,' and lar uniform disgusting! plary, good

nem sell all grand, dig-; let us not acturers of

son gives aster, and that both Canadian, wn. Our rades, he

is a strong If it prets, our big ve the acand occable theme, the air or ss instru-

American anada.

th of our

ing do we closed on ays thereie Grand y, Death.

should only be granted in case of some very special emergency.

Ferdinand N. Shurtleff (Portland), Grand Commander.

### PENNSYLVANIA.

Thirty-seventh Conclave, Lock Haven, May 27, 1890. Torrance C. Hipple, Grand Commander.

The Grand Master of the United States, M. E. John P. S. Gobin, of Lebanon, Pa., was received with all the honors due to his exalted station and made a felicitous response.

The Grand Commander was prevented from making his intended visitations by protracted illness. He issued dispensations for three new commanderies. He entirely disapproves of the parades of the "Mystic Shrine" being held during their annual conclaves and he calls on the Shriners to choose some other time, as the public may otherwise think that this side-show is a part of Templarism.

There were 19 inimites of the Masonic Home, five having died during the year. The expense of keeping up a large institution for so small a number is not stated. The appropriation by the Grand Commandery was \$800. The Home has assets amounting to \$46,561.85 and no liabilities.

In the report of the Committee on the Address, we find the following recommendations, which were adopted :----

"First.—That his decision forbidding the use of cubes in balloting be approved, and that the law governing same be understood to mean balls;

"SECOND.—That his decision refusing to grant a dispensition for change of night of regular Conclave on special occasion be approved, and as this same question has come up during the administration of nearly every Grand. Commander for years past, that we, recommend such Commanderies as have a regular Conclave coming at such time annually as they are likely to desire a change, that they provide for same by an amendment to their By-Lavis. "THIRI approved, Subordina dues are to

"FOURT accordance Command ordinate O of the Ritu be forward ment as th Ceremonia

"SEVEN by the R. 1 known as action be ta judgment of complaint."

Their fin Templar b on dues w Commande

Frater V ence. Can John J. Charles J

### Thirty-si Martin, Gra

The Gran tions and h crease in t manderies. following re

"I conside the officers of

### 27, 1890.

ery special

Jommander.

DA.

John P. S. the honors esponse.

making his issued disrely disapbeing held e Shriners otherwise

ive having up a large The appro-The Home ties.

s, we find ed :—

be under-

spensition tion be aphe adminpast, that Conclave a change, y-Laws.

## FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE.

"THERD.—That his decision regarding the remission of dues be approved, as it is, undoubtedly, the right of any member of a Subordinate Commandery to domand the name of any one whose dues are to be remitted.

"FOURTH.—That we approve of the recommendation that, in accordance with the action of the Grand Encampment, this Grand Commandery adopts the Ceremonial of Ritual as used by the Subordinate Commanderies of this jurisdiction, prior to promulgation of the Ritual adopted at St. Louis in 1886, and that a copy of same be forwarded to the Committee on Ritual of the Grand Encampment as the recommendation of this Grand Commandery as proper Ceremonial for new Ritual." \* \* \* \* \*

"SEVENTH.—That we heartily concur in the views as expressed by the R. E. Grand Commander, in reference to the organization known as the Mystic Shrine, and recommend that no further action be taken at this time, relying upon the wisdom and good judgment of the officers of that body to prevent further cause for complaint."

Their financial condition is so excellent in this, the largest Templar body in the world, that a rebate of seventy per cent. on dues was ordered to be allowed to all the subordinate Commanderies for the ensuing year.

Frater William J. Kelly has a brief Report on Correspondence. Canada does not appear.

John J. Wadsworth (Erie), Grand Commander.

Charles E. Meyer (Philadelphia), Grand Reco der.

#### TEXAS.

Thirty-sixth Conclave, Dallas, April 16, 1890. John Martin, Grand Commander.

The Grand Commander made a number of official visitations and he reports growth and prosperity and a large increase in the membership. He organized two new Commanderies. On the importance of official visits, he has the following remarks :--

"I consider this one of the most important duties devolving on the officers of this Grand Commandery. Ours is a quasi-military

organization, and proficiency in the ritual and drill should be strongly insisted on. I regret to say that in some of our subordinate Commanderies there is great deficiency in this respect, a fault that could be corrected by having the inspection more thorough, and proficiency persisently insisted on. Under the present system the visitation and inspection are apt to be merely perfunctory. The remedy in my opinion would be to have these visitations made by the Grand Commander himself, and in future his expenses should be paid by the Grand Commandery. He could then perfect himself in the ritual and drill, if not already so, and be in position to "instruct," as the resolution directs. Of course in case of inability to attend himself, he should have the power, as he now has, to delegate his authority in the matter to one of the Grand Officers, but if the Grand Commander felt that this body held him responsible for this work, he would either do it properly himself, or see to it that it was properly done by one of his staff."

"The R. E. Grand Commander's visitations have been numerous, and have been directed to the useful and practical purposes for which such services are chiefly intended. In doing so he has expended much time, has traveled many hundreds of miles and been at considerable expense. Our State is large, there are now twenty-four Commanderies, and yearly increasing in numbers and scattered over a vast territory. For the Grand Commander to visit them all, devote such time to each as would be necessary to instruct them in the drill and ritual, or to inspect them even, in these particulars, would be a greater tax on the time and services of the Grand Commander than this Grand Commandery ought to exact, and will, in the opinion of this committee, preclude most business men from leaving their private affairs to undertake it. For this reason we do not recommend the suggestions of the R. E. Grand Commander, preferring, at present at least, that his successor divide this duty as he has done, and avail himself of the assistance and co-operation of his subordinate officers."

 appoint a c a ritual suc Sir Knights Knights Te him approv. warded, as deposited w

<sup>44</sup>2. Rea are hereby presented the drilled Com Recorder con expressed.

"3. RES prize to the showing the Commander to compete fi ing of the Gr make the new mine what nu minimum and in advance, a and the apport

"4. RESO duty it shall h sion such chan L. M. Kne

Robert Br

Thirty-sev. Knepfly, Gra The Comm creasing in interest in th Grand Comm

# A.

should be our suborrespect, a ction more Under the be merely have these in future He could dy so, and Of course he power, to one of that this ther do it by one of

### dress re-

n numerpurposes o he has niles and here are numbers nmander ecessary m even, and sernandery tee, preffairs to suggesesent at nd avail ordinate

sted to

### FOREIGN COBRESPONDENCE.

appoint a committee of three, whose duty it shall be to formulate a ritual such as they believe will be generally acceptable to the Sir Knights in this jurisdiction, for the Orders of the Red Cross, Knights Templar and Knights of Malta, which after being by him approved, the R. E. Grand Commander shall cause to be forwarded, as directed by Grand Encampment, a copy thereof to be deposited with the Grand Recorder.

"2. RESOLVED, That the thanks of this Grand Commandery , are hereby tendered to Miss Mellersh for the beautiful banner presented through Dallas Commandery, to be awarded to the best drilled Commandery in this jurisdiction, and that the Grand Recorder communicates the sense of this resolution as herein expressed.

"3. RESOLVED, That the banner alluded to be offered as a prize to the Commandery present at the next annual conclave showing the greatest proficiency in the drill. That the Grand Commander give notice that any and all Commanderies desiring to compete for the prize be present at the time and place of meeting of the Grand Commandery. That he appoint a committee to make the necessary arrangements for the competitive drill, determine what number of men of each Commandery shall compose the minimum and maximum to engage in it, and give notice thereof in advance, and attend to the preparation of the proper programme and the appointment of competent and disinterested judges.

"4. RESOLVED, That a special committee be appointed whose duty it shall be to report to this Grand Commandery at this session such changes as they may deem necessary in the uniform."

L. M. Knepfly (Dallas), Grand Commander. Robert Brewster (Houston), Grand Recorder.

#### 1891.

Thirty-seventh Conclave, Waco, April 7, 1891. L. W. Knepfly, Grand Commander.

The Commanderies have been generally prosperous, increasing in membership and maintaining an unflagging interest in the success and influence of Templarism. The Grand Commander notes the death of our two Grand Masters

353

with sympathetic expressions. All the Commanderies except two were visited by the Grand Commander in person or by proxy. Two of his decisions were as follows :---

"It is not necessary for a companion Royal Arch Mason to be affiliated with a Chapter to join a Commandery, provided he has a dimit and is in good standing.

"It would be in direct violation of the edicts of the Grand Encampment of the United States for Sir Knights to turn out in uniform and join in a procession such as you speak of, to take place on the 4th of July, and an organized Commandery would not be permitted to do so without special dispensation."

A Special Committee was appointed to consider the question of uniform and the following report was adopted :---

"We, your committee to whom was referred the res lution offered by E. Sir Knight John Martin, on the substitution of a hat for the chapeau, beg leave to report that we think it unwise to make such change. We recommend that this jurisdiction return to the regular Templar uniform as it was prior to the meeting of the last Grand Commandery, with the exception of baldrics for past and line officers.

"We also recommend that this Grand Commandery request the Grand Encampment to embody in their call for the Triennial Conclave at Denver the subject of the permanent adoption of an universal Templar uniform throughout the jurisdiction of the Grand Encampment of the United States.

"We recommend further that notice of the action of this Grand Commandery in this matter be officially sent to each of the Grand Commanderies of the United States."

They have 26 Commanderies and 1,532 members.

James Garitty (Corsicana), Graud Commander.

Robert Brewster (Houston), Grand Recorder.

#### TENNESSEE.

Twenty-ninth Conclave, Knoxville, May 27, 1891. Nathan S. Woodward, Grand Commander.

He has the following remarks on the condition of the Order in this Jurisdiction :--- "I am peace has Jurisdictio tion, and grievances of times th and quickl this could this could this could struction. when 'the furled,' and ment, we ar 'peace hath

The Gra should be point. The should not more impor subordinate on their cha

They hav crease durin

A new C Kenton.

The Report He has a ful his debtors for sions of sorro and Henders

We copy so of what may

"September of the Red Cr

355

ies except on or by

son to be ed he has

Frand Enrn out in f, to take ry would

he quesd:—

es lution n of a hat nwise to on return seting of drics for

ucst the ual Conan uni-Grand

s Grand e Grand

athan

Order

"I am rejoiced to inform you that during my term of office peace has prevailed within the Order throughout this Grand Jurisdiction. There have been no causes of disturbance or agitation, and perfect freedom from feuds and quarrels; hence no grievances and not a case of appeal has reached me. The history of times that are pervaded with such a state of tranquility is easily and quickly written. It is gratifying, however, to observe that this condition does not indicate the absence of life or progress within our Order. Our great prototype, the ancient order of Knights Templar, was born and flourished amidst war and destruction. In contrast, our modern Order thrives best in times when 'the war drums throb no longer and the battle flags are furled,' and, when we examine our condition and advance-" ment, we are convinced of the truth of the saying of the poet, that 'peace hath her victories no less renowned than war.'"

The Grand Commander believes that official visitations should be made as far as possible from a business standpoint. The lavish hospitality indulged in on these occasions should not be allowed to interfere with the performance of more important duties, nor to weaken the resources of the subordinates so that they may not be able to properly carry on their charitable benefactions.

They have 14 Commanderies and 967 members, an increase during the year of 46.

A new Commandery was authorized to be formed at Kenton.

The Report on Correspondence is by the Grand Recorder. He has a full notice of our Proceedings for 1890, and we are his debtors for numerous sympathetic and beautiful expressions of sorrow on the deaths of our Grand Masters Moore and Henderson.

We copy some of his remarks on the Ritual, as a forecast of what may be done at Denver in 1892 :---

# "ORDER OF THE MED CROSS.

"September 23, 1890, a copy of a proposed Ritual of the Order of the Red Cross was forwarded to the members of the Ritual

Committee, by the Secretary thereof, with request that each return his copy with criticisms. All were returned save three. Of those returning three made no criticisms, two preferred their State Ceremonials, and the remainder approved the changes most cordially, adding some valuable hints.

"Based upon the criticisms accompanying the returned mainuscripts, a full Ritual was prepared by the writer, who is the Secretary, which is supplemented by notes, diagrains and arguments. This manuscript will be submitted to the General Committee, which meets in Deriver one week previous to the Triemnial of 1892. The writer has no faith in that Ritual being adopted in its enfinety, since humanity is a trifle skittish of allowing such things to go unmodified, but he confidently believes that the good found in it will find favor not only with the Grand Encampment, but with the Committee.

"The writer devoutly hopes and prays that the Order of the Red Cross will hereafter be more greatly prized. The almost general opinion now is that this beautiful Order is a mere social episode, the reflection constituting the chief attraction. Hence, little attention is paid to paraphernalia or to solemnities during the work. This is greatly to be regretted. The proposed Ritual tends to correct this mistake.

"A great many really object to the appearance in the Commandery of this "pagan rite," as they ignorantly denominate it. For ourself we candidly say that it is as impressive and instructive as is the Templar Order. As Judaism was a preparation for Christianity, so is the Red Cross a preparation for the Christian Order of the Temple. The Red Cross is founded upon Tavrn, and the Lessons are as sublime as any taught in the entire range of Masonic ceremonials. The social feature is a mere adjunct, and a very pleasant one, too. There is nothing pagan in it. Cyrus and Darius were Monotheists, and favored the Jews and the re-building of the city and the temple of their one God. The expression of their views were not uniform with the Jewish methods, but the words, 'Blessed be the God of Truth,' on the lips of Darius, purifies his memory from the taint of paganiam, which some enthusiastic non-thinkers have attempted to establish.

"The Red Cross should not be made SUBORDINATE to the Order of the Temple, but should be used as a preparation thereto. Every sentence is studious in ity, that t

"Doub knighthood may have none were and already

"The im in the Ord all who se ought to av 'I DUB TH the Temple the perform be abandone

"The title stated, but pounded of takes of the comrade. W the Order of the Red Crow

"It is a gr Knight' in th the birth of thing in the title.

"The word we can spell i means, primit domestic serv, increased the title came to i birth.

"There is n ing of the Ord and the introd

857

that each ave three. prred their inges most

the is the and arguaral Com-Triennial dopted in ving such the good

f the Red t general episode, ...e, little ring the tal tends

he Cominate it. tructive r Chrisn Order and the Masonic a very us and b-buildression is, but Darius, me en-

Order Every sentence in that Order is compatible with such preparation. A studious inquiry will cenvince every Templar who loves Christianity, that the views above advanced are eminently correct.

"DOUBLE KNIGHTING.—The ancient Templars did not confer knighthood, but admitted to their ranks worthy Knights. There may have been a few exceptions to that rule, but so far as we know none were made Knights of the Temple but those of gentle birth, and already Knights.

"The impropriety of conferring knighthood Twice, as practiced in the Orders included in the Commandery, will be apparent to all who seriously ponder the custom. The title 'Sir Knight' ought to avoid the necessity of saying in the Order of the Temple, 'I DUB THEE KNIGHT.' But as the pre-eminence of the Order of the Temple will maintain the dubbing of the Neophyte a KNIGHT, the performing of that act in the Order of the Red Cross should be abandoned.

"The title 'COMPANION' is to be preferred for the reason just stated, but more especially on account of its meaning. It is compounded of com, with, and panis, bread, and means, One that partakes of the same bread; hence, an associate, partner, mate, a comrade. Would it not be better, then, to say: 'Companions of the Order of the Red Cross,' rather than 'Knights of the Order of the Red Cross.'

"It is a great stretch of the imagination to put the title 'Sir Knight' in the mouth of Darius, King of Persia, 520 years before the birth of Christ. There does not appear to have been anything in the Persian system that was the counterpart of such a title.

"The word KNIGHT is from the Saxon word *cright* (as near as we can spell it with Roman types), and the Teutonic *kneckt*. It means, primitively, 'a servant, because they were either the King's domestic servants, or of his life-guards.' As the spirit of chivalry increased the domestic servant ceased to be called Knight, and the title came to be applied exclusively to mounted soldiers of noble birth.

"There is nothing in the circumstances surrounding the founding of the Order of the Red Cross that suggests mounted soldiers, and the introduction of the sword is but the repetition of a sustom

of wearing swords that was indulged by all gentlemen until a recent period of history.

"There seems to be no good reason why the incongruity of double knighting should be continued in the Commandery Orders, while there are several good reasons why the habit should be discontinued and 'CONPANION' substituted for 'SIR KNIGHT' in the Order of the Red Cross.

"MINOR MODIFICATIONS.—The elimination of the oddity of escorting the H. P. from Ecbatana to Jerusalem,—just because the ceremony is 'pretty,'—of taking the Red Cross vows in Jerusalem, and of making an officer of the court of Darius (the M. of I.) escort a Jewish plenipotentiary, going to the court of his master without permission, will make of the Order of the Red Cross a consistent drama; the dramatic unities will be preserved and maintained.

# "THE ORDER OF THE TEMPLE.

"Because of the modifications made in the Ritual by the Grand Encampment, at Washington, little if any change is demanded in the popular ceremonials. By 'popular' we mean the ceremonials as generally practised.

"The Ceremonials which the Committee will prepare for submission to the Denver Triennial will be arranged from the Rituals of all the Jurisdictions which have been sent the Committee. The ceremonials of no particular State will be taken even as a basis, but out of the entire collection of Rituals an effort will be made to embody the best of each. And when so arranged it will be wisdom (if the Grand Encampment adopts the same) to allow the Grand Commanderies to add such adornments to the non-essentials as their tastes may suggest. The Grand Encampment should admit that the Grand Commanderies, who compose that august body, are as anxious to preserve the work in all its purity as is the Grand Encampment. The persisently expressed fear by those who do not represent Grand Commanderies, and only themselves by virtue of past office, that the Grand Commanderies would destroy the universality of the Ritual if allowed to change a word or letter, is a gross reflection upon the intelligence, integrity and chivalry of those Grand Bodies. The writer, as Secretary of the Ritual Committee of the Grand Encampment, repudiates any such suspicion. Individually he is willing to relegate the entire subject to the

Grand Com ity, he is an basis of libe

"It will ' of an iron-o a Ritual in do so unley Prayer, and Ritualists d who are me All those w monials den cumstances, saying of th persons, or want unifor

"The gla: is not as or with histor, need not al errors, or t associates, or are establish best languag Unless we in seems to be

#### "AS RELA

"The 'il also be able report. Fe the America "In the d

b a common p sepulchre of as a danger sacred city

859

n until a

gruity of y Orders, d be dis-T' in the

of escortthe cereisalem, — M. of I.) is master Cross a ved and

e Grand inded in imonials

for sub-Rituals e. The a basis. made to wisdom Grand tials as admit dy, are Grand vho do virtue oy the tter, is alry of l Compicion. to the

Grand Commanderies. 'But as that is not the desire of the majority, he is anxious to faithfully labor for a Standard Ritual, on the basis of liberty to the Grand Commanderies.

"It will be useless to attempt to enforce an iron-clad observance of an iron-clad Ritual. The Commanderies will not observe such a Ritual in an iron-clad way, nor is it possible for Commanders to do so unless the Ritual is printed, like the Book of Common Prayer, and the Officers read from the printed pages. True Ritualists do not favor the iron-clad observance, but chieffy those who are mere reciters, or those who never attempt to do the work. All those who can not enter into the spirit of the drama and ceremonials demand the recitation of the same words, under all circumstances, and in all places. 'Brightness' to such is the mere saying of the words glibly, and not the intelligent personation of persons, or impressive impartation of lessons. No wonder they want uniformity of words.

"The glamour sought to be thrown around the Work of WEBB is not as convincing as the effort to arrange Rituals consistent with history and general facts. The scholarship of this decade need not slavishly follow the peculiar rhetoric, or the quaint errors, or the mis-statements of history indulged by Webb and associates, or by subsequent Ritual arrangers. The 'Essentials' are established, and for the communication of these Essentials the best language, forms, spectacles and equipments should be adopted. Unless we insist that the present Ritual is inspired of God there seems to be no reason for controverting this position." \* \* \*

#### "A LEGEND

#### "AS RELATED BY THE KNIGHTS TEMPLAR OF AMERICA AND OF ENGLAND.

"The 'illuminated' will understand these Legends, and will also be able to understand numerous allusions in the foregoing report. Few Americans, we imagine, will prefer the English to the American form of relation.

"In the days of the Crusades, and when the taking of vows was > a common practice, a pious civil knight made a vow to visit the sepulchre of his ascended Lord. It was a long and dreary, as well as a dangerous road, that lay between his European home and the sacred city of the Orient. A considerable stretch of that road ran

through the Saracen's country, the most unrelenting foe of Christianity. It was natural that this devotee should look around him for aid and protection in making such a perilous pilgrimage.

"Stories of the brilliant exploits of the Templars were upon every lip, and this Order had Houses on the road to Palestine. An alliance with such a valiant and magnanimous Order was to be acquired above all things. Application was immediately made to the nearest Preceptory.

"After proper avouchment, and diligent enquiry, the Preceptor was graciously pleased to afford this distinguished petitioner for exalted privileges an opportunity to prove his worthiness. Seven years of preparation were made a necessary qualification, and these years would test his patience, perseverance, fortitude, faith and humility. Stripped of all that was unwholesome in the pride of manhood, and denied the right to shed blood, even in self-defense, he was clothed in Filgrim's garb, his feet shod with sandals, a scrip and bottle fastened to his girdle. With a staff in his right hand, instead of a sword, he went forth on his weary way, escorted by a faithful member of the Order.

"Footsore and hungry, suffering the pangs of thirst and the jeers of the unsympathetic, he wended his weary way, his dependence being upon the alms of the faithful, and the strong arm of his escort. Occasionally he would reach the cave, or hut, of an anchorite<sup>®</sup> who would replenish his scrip and bottle, and read unto him from Holy Scripture words of comfort and cheer. Meekly he endured privations, and the ill-treatment of enemies, since there was ever with him the hope of the honors and rewards that await the valiant Knight Templar.

"Beneath that outward show of patience and perseverence there burned a desire to throw away the staff and take up the sword, not only to defend himself but all other defenseless pilgrims, who were struggling like himself to offer up their devotions at the holy shrine.

"Three of the seven years of preparation had now passed, when in the cool of the evening they reached another Preceptory of the Templars. There this pilgrim's guide besought his Commander to remit the four remaining years of weary pilgrimage, so that the postulant might take up arms in the cause of the Master. The many tests that had been made of his patience and perseverance were related, whereupon the pilgrim was permitted to replace his weeds with sword. A by an arm Holy Land himself or his warrio

"As the neither he of chivalrie made no re with an in Templars.

"At the warrior to plar escort and to a Preceptor hibited by "The n

Moreover, mended t had supp faith nece by a test o not be in "To th

jected. T grasp. Si robe of pe As a penit of contrit before his

"At las patience, j been teste the honor receiving Templars. rolled a K

161

of Chris. ound him ere upon

alestine. was to be made to

ge.

receptor oner for Seven nd these aith and pride of defense, , a scrip t hand, ed by a

and the lependarm of , of an d unto kly he e there t await

e there rd, not o were hrine.

when of the der to at the The rance ce his

weeds with a coat of mail, and his well-worn staff with a trusty sword. Armed and equipped as a Christian Warrior, and escorted by an armed member of the Order, he continued on his way to the Holy Land. No longer must he meekly endure insults offered to himself or others ; he wielded a sword to the entire satisfaction of his warrior escort.

"As the years passed by this warrior began to realize that neither honors or rewards awaited those who did battle outside of chivalric orders, or organized armies. The bravest of the brave made no record while fighting as he was fighting. His soul yearned with an intense craving to be admitted to the ranks of the gallant Templars.

"At the close of the sixth year it was the good fortune of this warrior to reach another House of the Templars. There his Templar escort pleaded that he be admitted to the rolls of the Order, and to a participation in all the privileges of a Templar. The Preceptor listened to the story of the constancy and courage exhibited by the postulant, and was deeply moved.

"The number of years of preparation could not be shortened. Moreover, the very courage and constancy that so highly commended the petitioner suggested fears that pride and arrogance had supplanted, during the years of gallant deeds, the simple faith necessary to the true Templar. All doubts must be removed by a test of his faith and humility. The Templar's trust should not be in an arm of flesh.

"To the test of a year of Penance was the postulant now subjected. The coat of mail was removed, the sword taken from his grasp. Stripped of all warlike habiliments he donned the white robe of penitence, and took up the emblems of humility and faith. As a penitent he went about during a whole year, shedding tears of contrition for his many transgressions, and humbling his soul before his once crucified but now risen Redeemer.

"At last the seven years of preparation were accomplished, and patience, perseverance, courage, constancy, humility and faith had been tested during that period. He was now deemed worthy of the honor of wearing the rough habit of the Templar, and of receiving the honors and rewards that await all faithful Knights Templars. After passing through solemn ceremonies he was enrolled a Knight of the Temple.

"Such is the construction of the Legend as related in America. In the following form is it

## "RELATED IN EUROPE.

"A pilgrim on his way to to the Holy Land was admitted to the hospitality of a Preceptory of the Order of the Temple. While there he presented an humble petition to be enrolled under the banners of the Temple, inasmuch as he had already resolved to dedicate himself to the services of the Cross.

"After diligent enquiry the aspirant was admitted to the presence of the Preceptor, by whom he was rigidly questioned as to his qualifications, the purity of his intentions, his belief in Christianity, and his willingness to be obedient. A brief history of the origin of the Order flaving been related to him, he was made a Novice by appropriate ceremonies.

"In those days the Novitate formed an essential part of the course of admission to the Order. It was necessary to allow the aspirant to become practically acquainted with the mode of life of the Society, and to allow the Society to determine whether the aspirant was capable of conforming with the severe regulations.

"The Novitate ended, the aspirant was again brought before the Preceptory; was again rigidly tested, and then permitted to take the vows. After being dubbed a Templar he was put in possession of the 'Means of Recognition.'

"The ceremony of Knighting was followed by a Consecration, for 'every Templar had to be consecrated in the name of the Holy and Undivided Trinity.' In this Consecration he participated in seven libations, donned the white Mantle, buckled on the official Sword, jut on his finger the Ring of Profession and on his breast the Cross of the Order.

### "IN TENNESSEE.

"In Tennessee the American Legend is carried to a conclusion. After the suppression and dispersion of the Order of the Temple, a pious member registered a Vow to make another attempt to reach the Holy Sepulchre, having failed to reach it as a Templar. The route to the Holy Land lay over the Mediterranean Séa, but the fortified stations of that great highway were in possession, from time to time, of the Knights Hospitallers. To pass these stations it was necessary to be in possession of certain countersigns. "The v countersign communica communica Paul with

"At each seems una brilliant e lessons of a Resurrection sketches an when he craved per banners.

"After the postul Knight Ho tine, Rhoo vested wit "Our O

has copied "The T

membersh Sepulchre. to the vow

"That is he was rate black Ma with its C Life of Je nor did th impress so

"The C those of t groove. " may be p lodges cor and move

363

"The vowing Templar quietly made application for these countersigns to a Priory of the Order of Malta, and these were communicated to him after certain memorable ceremonies. When communicated he was sent forth on his journey, as a Knight of St. Paul with the Benediction of the Patriarch.

"At each fortified station the Templar halted (the anachronism seems unavoidable), was kindly cared for, learned much of the brilliant exploits of the Hospitallers, and received important lessons of comfort and encouragement from the Birth, Life, Death, Resurrection and Assension of our Saviour. These chivalrous sketches and sacred lessons so deeply impressed the Templar that when he reached the Headquarters of the Order, at Malta, he craved permission to enter its ranks that he might fight under its banners.

"After enquiry and examination permission was granted, and the postulant, passing the solemn ceremonies, was proclaimed a Knight Hospitaller of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem, Palestine, Rhodes and Malta, clothed with the black Mantle and invested with its secrets.

"Our Canadian fratres, whose legend the Grand Encampment has copied, continue the legend thus :

"The Templar made application to the Knights of St. John for membership, and for certain secrets to enable him to visit the Holy Sepulchre. After proper avouchment the postulant was admitted to the vows and secrets of a Knight of St. Paul.

"That done, another ceremonial taught him meekness, and then he was raised by the name of Knight of Malta, clothed with the black Mantle, invested with the Cross of the Order and bound with its Cord. These ceremonials do not include lessons from the Life of Jesus, nor cameos from the military history of the Order, nor did they include the stations or the scenic illustrations that impress so deeply, as conferred in Tennessee.

#### "A BREAK IN THE SYSTEM.

"The Craft degrees are uniform in method of conferring, so are those of the Chapter. The Council follows in the same uniform groove. Hence these degrees, as conferred in the United States, may be properly designated *American Work*; since no European lodges confer any of them by like ceremonials or dramalic scenes and movements.

merica.

l to the While der the lved to

e presas to Chrisof the ade a

of the w the life of r the ns.

efore ed to pos-

tion, Holy d in icial east

ion. ple, to lar. but on, ese ns.

"The Red Cross and the Templar Orders are cast upon the same model, and continue the American Work. But the American system is entirely discarded in the Ritual of Malta as adopted by the Grand Encampment. If Webb, drawing his inspiration from the Rite Eccosais, so changed the English Ritual as to give us ceremonials unknown to that Jurisdiction, and thereby greatly improved upon the English method, why should the arrangers of our Maltese Ritual so utterly ignore the American style of Work, and so slavishly follow the English, which is manifestly inferior ! The Tennessee Ritual Committee, in arranging their Maltese Ritual, adhered strictly to the American method, and by that means was able to instruct and edify the postulant at every step. To be sure the Centralizers and Uniformists don't want us to use our Ritual, even though we are willing that they shall use whatever Ritual they prefer. They do not consent that we have it our way and they have it theirs, but demand that we have it their way and no other."

# Robert Pillow (Columbia), Grand Commander.

George C. Connor (Chattanooga), Grand Recorder.

#### VERMONT.

Forty-eighth Conclave. Burlington, June 10, 1890. Will. F. Lewis, Grand Commander.

He reports continued peace and prosperity. The Subordinate Commanderies show a gratifying increase both in numbers and interest, and assure a steady and healthy growth. They have 10 Commanderies and 1,098 members, an increase of 59.

A committee was appointed to procure a banner for the Grand Commandery, the cost not to exceed \$200.

Frater Frederick S. Fisher reports on Correspondence. Canada for 1989 receives a good notice. He believes in personal liberty, and says that "temperance is right, but should not destroy liberty and personal responsibility." On the subject of compulsory uniforms, he says:—

"There was a day when Commanderies-call them constituent or subordinate-were, or felt themselves to be made up of thinking, indepe was adopte be advance of his Comsuch a regu ciate and ei trying to w of our Comtheir weare Will. F.

Warren

Sixty-eig S. Tower, The Gra Gobin, was pleasing m The Gra are increase ican citize ble to the mandery a Moore is n

"The Sp pare a Rit stantially to filed with result of to ceeded to r Whereu

"RESOLV

"RESOLV be, and is present by on Ritual t of the Uni 1892."

ing, independent and self-governing members. An uniform bill was adopted and ordered that before a Hed Cross Knight could be advanced he must deposit a sufficient sum with the Recorder of his Commandery, to procure an uniform. We don't believe in such a regulation either; there are men who would and do appreciate and enjoy Templarism, who have no desire to be tripped up trying to wear a sword. Liberty or Death ! Not by the swords of our Companions; no fear of that, swords are only dangerous to their wearers, according to our observation."

Will. F. Lewis (Rutland), Grand Commander.

Warren G. Reynolds (Burlington), Grand Recorder.

#### VIRGINIA.

Sixty-eighth Conclave, Roanoke, October 30, 1890. Isaac S. Tower, Grand Commander.

The Grand Master of the Grand Encampment, John P.S. Gobin, was present and responded to his welcome in a very pleasing manner.

The Grand Commander reports that the Commanderies are increasing their membership by the best types of American citizenship. He ruled that a non-affiliate was not eligible to the degrees of knighthood. He opened a new Commandery at Luray. The death of our late Grand Master Moore is mentioned with many expressions of sympathy.

"The Special Committee appointed at the last Assembly to prepare a Ritual of Ceremonials made a verbal report, saying substantially that they had discharged the duties assigned them, and filed with the Grand Recorder of the Grand Encampment the result of their labors, and the chairman of the committee proceeded to read a copy of the same."

Whereupon it was-

"RESOLVED,-That the report be adopted.

"RESOLVED,—That the chairman of the Committee on Ritual be, and is hereby, instructed to form a Committee on Work, to present by exemplification the Work as adopted by the Committee on Ritual to this Grand Commandery to the Grand Encampment of the United States at its next Conclave at Denver, Colarado, in 1892."

365

Ritual, ns was e sure Litual, Ritual y and nd no

e same

an sys-

by the

om the

s cere-

ly im-

of our

k, and

The

Will.

borh in lthy pers,

the ace.

but On

ent nk-

# 366 SOVEREIGN GREAT PRIC

Ţ

\*13

The sum of \$850 was appropr Fund of the Masonic Home of Vir They have 19 Commanderies and Daniel<sup>-</sup>J. Turner, jr. (Norfolk), William B. Isaacs (Richmond), (

### WASHINGTO

Second Conclave, Tacoma, Jun Palmer, Grand Commander.

We copy one paragraph from his

"In this brief space of time our Qu wise the terminal city, Tacoma, have tion and amaterial wealth. Spokane H Walla are not far behind; in like man prospered throughout this Grand juris has increased, and we are at peace and Knights Templar throughout the Un great reason to rejoice and give than Master of the Universe, not only for the great Commonwealth of Washington that she will now very soon take her p of states and assert her rights as one of but because of the prosperity and grou and for the preservation of our health numerable and manifold blessings voue Grand Conclave."

The great fire in Seattle occurre the Grand Commander and a num had to leave. Resolutions of symj the magnitude of the calamity had h

Third Conclave, Ellensburgh, Jun Beatty, Grand Commander.

He reports the past year as one of The Commanderies are doing good w loyal.

1

e sum of \$350 was appropriated to the Endowment of the Masonic Home of Virginia.

ey have 19 Commanderies and 1,064 members. niel<sup>-</sup>J. Turner, jr. (Norfolk), Grand Commander. lliam B. Isaacs (Richmond), Grand Recorder.

### WASHINGTON.

cond Conclave, Tacoma, June 6, 1889. Alfred L. er, Grand Commander.

copy one paragraph from his Address:-

this brief space of time our Queen City, Seattle, and likehe terminal city, Tacoma, have almost doubled in populaad-material wealth. Spokane Falls, Ellensburg and Walla are not far behind; in like manner has our beloved order red throughout this Grand jurisdiction. Our membership preased, and we are at peace among ourselves, and with all ts Templar throughout the United States; and we have reason to rejoice and give thanks to the Supreme Grand of the Universe, not only for our material prosperity in at Commonwealth of Washington, and the bright assurance e will now very soon take her place among the sisterhood es and assert her rights as one of the States of the Union; rause of the prosperity and growth of our beloved Order r the preservation of our health and lives, and for the inble and manifold blessings vouchsafed to us since our last Conclave."

great fire in Seattle occurred on the same day, and and Commander and a number of the Sir Knights leave. Resolutions of sympathy were passed, but gnitude of the calamity had hardly been realized.

d Conclave, Ellensburgh, June 16, 1890. Elijah M. Grand Commander.

eports the past year as one of activity in Templarism. mmanderies are doing good work and are thoroughly we Fa

> ou th pr Co div ch ar ju m

> > e<sup>t</sup>

1

4

1

a

z

36

In the Report of the Grand Recorder, Thomas M. Reed we find evidence of the wonderful recuperative power of the Far West:--

"Notwithstanding the heavy misfortune that befell several our Commanderies during the past year, in the destruction of their halls and the greater portion of their regalia and othe property by fire, a general healthfulness is apparent in all the Commanderies. Knightly zeal is evident throughout the juri diction in the sublime principles, and for the welfare of our chivalric and magnanimous Order. Its future prospects are brigg and hopeful. Established upon the sound principles of trut justice, magnanimity and knightly honor, its progress must ever move apace with the natural growth and prosperity of our you and prosperous State. With an increasing membership of active zealous and intelligent men and Masons, its royal banner wever stand high in the zenith of truth and moral excellence."

They have five Commanderies and 227 members. No Commanderies were chartered at Vancouver and Aberdee

Yancy C. Blalock (Walla Walla), Grand Commander.

Horace W. Tyler (Spokane Falls), Grand Recorder.

#### WISCONSIN.

Thirty-second Conclave, Milwaukee, October 14, 189 Adolph H. Wagner, Grand Commander.

Among his obituary notices there appears one on the dea of our late Grand Master Moore, couched in feeling a sympathetie terms.

He visited a number of the Subordinates and found th in good condition.

They have 22 Commanderies and 2,258 members.

A new Commandery was authorized to be held in M waukee, with concurrent jurisdiction with the other Co mandery there.

Frater William C. Swain presented his eighth Annual, port on Correspondence, and it is written in his usual go style and with his accustomed ability. Our Proceedings

nent

L.

ike-

ulaalla cder ship all ave and 7 in nce ood on; der inast

nd its out

M.

n. ly

#### RESPONDENCE.

d Recorder, Thomas M. Reed, erful recuperative power of the

misfortune that befell several of past year, in the destruction of ortion of their regalia and other althfulness is apparent in all the is evident throughout the jurisoles, and for the welfare of our er. Its future prospects are bright on the sound principles of truth, htly honor, its progress must ever owth and prosperity of our young a increasing membership of active, and Masons, its royal banner will f truth and moral excellence."

deries and 227 members. New ed at Vancouver and Aberdeen.

Walla), Grand Commander.

e Falls), Grand Recorder.

CONSIN.

Milwaukee, October 14, 1890. Commander.

s there appears one on the death Moore, couched in feeling and

he Subordinates and found them

ries and 2,258 members.

s authorized to be held in Milurisdiction with the other Com-

presented his eighth Annual Bed it is written in his usual good ned ability. Our Proceedings for

1889 and 1890 receive a full meed of his attention. We quote one of his comments on the Allocution of 1889:---

"And it seems to us that the leading object of his Templar history, of which we quote below the greater part, is to show that theirs is the only old original, and ours is a spurious imitation, which does not even bear the proper label on the wrapper. And another leading feature is, that Canadian Templary, being founded upon the principles of the Ancient Order, must necessarily retain its. Trinitarian dogmas. Without entering into a discussion of theological questions, or asserting a belief or disbelief in the dogma, it seems to us that the logical inference is, that they should not confine themselves to the retention of that particular dogma, but should still be in communion with the Roman Catholic faith, and look to the Pope as the head of the Order, although he repudiates them. And another inference is, that if our American system is a modern evolution, adapted to changes in belief, etc., and consequently a bogus article, he throws cold water upon our writers, who insist upon endorsing his views and proclaiming our Order as strictly Trinitarian."

He thinks that military display is not in harmony with Christian Knighthood, and that our action in chartering Suborninates in Australia was strictly within our rights as a Sovereign body.

On the subject of Masonic Homes, he says :---

"He announces the proposition which was made for the foundation, in connection with the Grand Lodge and Grand Chapter of a Masopic Home. Admitting all his and other arguments in favor of charity, organized and otherwise, we think the question still remains open whether that form of it is the wisest. We do not dispute it, but are in some doubt as to whether it is not the most expensive form, and whether the same amount of money would not go farther in some other way. In these days, when the majority of applicants for charity prove upon investigation to be frauds, totally unworthy of it, and when it is found that giving relief even to the worthy has a tendency to pauperize them, while the problem is a very difficult one to solve, wouldn't it be better to place our charities upon a more scientific basis, and have instead of a large number of independent organizations, each jealous of the others, with proper and to study making paup

> E. G. Jac John W.

Third Co Hicks, Gran

We quot

"It is so this Grand come histor

"When, July 11th, J used these government States, so I successfully of State go ing increas that shall clave be he

The Pr terest. 7

A capi Frater J. the next of State, in fant prod married

369

of the others, combinations which could place experts in charge, with proper training to separate the worthy from the unworthy, and to study methods which would enable them to relieve without making paupers ?"

E. G. Jackson (Oshkosh), Grand Commander. John W. Laflin (Milwaukee), Grand Recorder.

#### WYOMING.

Third Conclave, Cheyenne, July 9, 1890. Truman B. Hicks, Grand Commander.

We quote his opening remarks :---

"It is somewhat auspicious that the present annual meeting of this Grand Commandery should be held on the day that shall become historic—the first day of statehood in the State of Wyoming.

"When, in my first address to this Grand Commandery on July 11th, 1888, speaking of the formation of this Grand Body, I used these words: "Even as the people in a territorial form of government rejoice upon their admission to the sisterhood of States, so may we rejoice," I little thought how prophetic the vision that saw the early future of Wyoming crowned with the glories of Statehood. With the dignity of a Grand Commandery successfully maintained, and united to the inestimable blessings of State government, I speak of the certainty of the future bringing increased prosperity to the people and a revival of Templarism that shall vastly augment our numbers ere another Grand Comclave be held."

The Proceedings are very brief and entirely local in interest. They have three Commanderies and 156 members.

A capital Report on Correspondence was presented by Frater J. C. Baird. He is the youngest correspondent, in the next to the youngest Grand Commandery, in the youngest State, in the new West. If they have many more such infant prodigies, Wyoming must be a good place for a newly married couple to settle in. In this introduction, he says:—

. We

emplar w that which nother upon in its f theogma, ld not a, but n, and diates tem is conriters. Order

with ering as a

indar of a favor still not most ould the o be ving thile otter o inlous.

"The field of the reviewer seems to be expanding. It has apparently outgrown the rarrow limits that originally permitted a review of all of the Grand Commanderies 'in twenty-two pages.' Suggestion alternates commendation, and criticism and friendly discussion deepen the knowledge and broaden the ideas of the official Templars. If some jurisdiction should run too much to seed a rude awakening may be beneficial. Friendly goading will stimulate the lagging to keep up with the procession. The annual interchange of cordial greeting works great good. Personal friendships, long, lasting and beneficial, are often the result. We know a man by his works; when we meet him, we feel as if we had always known him. Such was our own feeling at the banquet of the Mutuals in Washington last October when we sat in the midst of the wise men there assembled.

"To the Knights of Wyoming we have recommended the thorough reading of all the correspondence in our exchanges. Those who have done so are pleased beyond anticipation at the feast of good things spread forth. Some of the reviews smack of Carlyle, others sonorous with the weight of a Macauley, here, one of smooth and easy-flowing grace like unto Irving, while the unconscious Scotts, Hugos, Lambs and Blackstones abound in plenty. A new review and a new style. All is change, and all is pleasure. You are as much amazed at the literary excellence shown, as you are astounded at the lavish display of Templar lore. Some of these writers' dip into the dark ages for illustration with the facility of historians, and hold you under spell of the musty past while they charm you with the learning they impart."

He gives several extracts from our Proceedings of 1889, and says that our Committee have "expressed the genius of modern Templarism and that it is now too late to question present principles and methods, although they may be extended departures from the original landmarks."

Otto Gramm (Laramie), Grand Commander. Adrian J. Parshall (Cheyenne), Grand Recorder.

Alabama Clorado . Dakota ... Georgia . . Illinois . Iowa ... Kansas . . Louisiana Maine. Maryland Massachus Minnesota Mississipp Missouri. Montana Michigan

> Arkans: and West

l

The n to the H of Chris dicated betoken We, the pure liv binding is evil Saracer In th

structed good w siderati

Collingwo

### PROCEEDINGS RECEIVED.

1000	Nebraska .
Alabama	
Clorado	New Hamp
Dakota	New Jersey
Georgia	New York
Georgia 1890	North Care
Illinois	North Dak
Iowa	Ohio
Kansas	
Louisiana	Oregon
Maine	Pennsylvan
Maryland	Texas
Massachusetts and R. I 1890	Tennessee
Massachusettos pince 101 1890	Vermont.
Minnesota	Virginia
Mississippi	Washingto
Missouri	Wisconsin
Montana	
Michigan	Wyoming

#### pshire.....1889-90 y ..... 1891 . 1891 nia . . . . . . . . . . . . . 1890 . . . . . . . . . . . . .

# PROCEEDINGS NOT RECEIVED.

Arkansas, California, Connecticut, Indiana, Kentucky, Victoria, and West Virginia.

### CONCLUSION.

The nine noble Knights who protected the weary pilgrims to the Holy City called themselves the "poor fellow soldiers of Christ and Solomon's Temple." Their white mantle indicated a pure life. Their banner, half white and half black, betokened fealty to their friends and terror to their enemies. We, their descendants, should emulate their virtues. With pure lives, our bonds of friendship should be as lasting and binding as monastic vows, and our warfare against all that is evil should be as persistent as the struggle against the Saracen.

In the hope that our readers may be improved and instructed by this review, and encouraged to gersevere in every good work, we present our labors to their favorable consideration.

All of which is courteously submitted.

HENRY ROBERTSON,

CHAIRMAN.

Collingwood, Ontario, Canada, July 2nd, 1891.

t has tted a ages.' endly f the ch to g will nnual iend-We if we quet the

iges. t the k of one unnty. ure. you e of the past

1

the

89. of a ion ex-